

DIKGATLONG

MUNICIPALITY



[These financial statements have not been audited]

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

30 JUNE 2014

DIKGATLONG MUNICIPALITY

Index

<i>Contents</i>	<i>Page</i>
General Information	1
Approval of the Financial Statements	2
Report of the Auditor General	
Statement of Financial Position	3
Statement of Financial Performance	4
Statement of Changes In Net Assets	5
Cash Flow Statement	6
Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts - Statement of Financial Position	7 - 8
Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts - Statement of Financial Performance	9 - 10
Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts - Cashflow Statement	11 - 12
Accounting Policies	13 - 44
Notes to the Financial Statements	45 - 139
APPENDICES - Unaudited	
A Schedule of External Loans	140
B Segmental Statement of Financial Performance - Municipal Votes	141
C Segmental Statement of Financial Performance	142
D Disclosure of Grants and Subsidies In Terms of Section 123 of MFMA, 56 of 2003	143

DIKGATLONG MUNICIPALITY

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

GENERAL INFORMATION

NATURE OF BUSINESS

Dikgatlong Municipality is a local municipality performing the functions as set out in the Constitution. (Act no 105 of 1996)

COUNTRY OF ORIGIN AND LEGAL FORM

South African Category B Municipality (Local Municipality) as defined by the Municipal Structures Act. (Act no 117 of 1998)

JURISDICTION

The Dikgatlong Municipality includes the following areas:

*Barkly West
Delporthoop
Windsorton
Koopmansfontein*

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Mr MH Robertson

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

Mr P Wakelin

REGISTERED OFFICE

*33 Campbell Street
BARKLY WEST
8300*

*Private Bag X5030
BARKLY WEST
8300*

AUDITORS

*Auditor General
Northern Cape*

PRINCIPLE BANKERS

*First National Bank
PO Box 97
Barkly West
8375*

*Branch Code: 230202
Acc No: 62022642468*

RELEVANT LEGISLATION

Municipal Finance Management Act (Act no 56 of 2003)
Division of Revenue Act
The Income Tax Act
Value Added Tax Act
Municipal Structures Act (Act no 117 of 1998)
Municipal Systems Act (Act no 32 of 2000)
Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations
Water Services Act (Act no 108 of 1997)
Housing Act (Act no 107 of 1997)
Municipal Property Rates Act (Act no 6 of 2004)
Electricity Act (Act no 41 of 1987)
Skills Development Levies Act (Act no 9 of 1999)
Employment Equity Act (Act no 55 of 1998)
Unemployment Insurance Act (Act no 30 of 1966)
Basic Conditions of Employment Act (Act no 75 of 1997)
Supply Chain Management Regulations, 2005
Collective Agreements
Infrastructure Grants
SALGBC Leave Regulations

DIKGATLONG MUNICIPALITY

MEMBERS OF THE DIKGATLONG MUNICIPALITY

WARD		COUNCILLOR
1	Ward Councillor	1
2	Ward Councillor	2
3	Ward Councillor	3
4	Ward Councillor	4
5	Ward Councillor	5
6	Ward Councillor	6
7	Ward Councillor	7
	PR councillor	8
	PR Councillor	9
	PR councillor	10
	PR councillor	11
	PR councillor	12
	Mayor	13

APPROVAL OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

I am responsible for the preparation of these annual financial statements, which are set out on pages 1 to 143 in terms of Section 126 (1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act and which I have signed on behalf of the Municipality.

Mr MH Robertson
Municipal Manager

30 August 2014

Date

DIKGATLONG MUNICIPALITY

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AT 30 JUNE 2014

	Notes	2014 R	2013 R
NET ASSETS AND LIABILITIES			
Net Assets		653 530 638	651 745 608
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		653 530 638	651 745 608
Non-Current Liabilities		16 984 578	15 514 195
Long-term Liabilities	2	1 616 868	1 898 953
Employee benefits	3	11 469 658	9 950 644
Non-Current Provisions	4	3 898 052	3 664 599
Current Liabilities		25 984 807	27 711 077
Consumer Deposits	5	414 882	384 058
Current Employee benefits	6	4 331 874	3 881 677
Provisions	7	-	-
Payables from exchange transactions	8	15 303 890	15 854 211
Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts	9	5 652 079	(1 521 643)
Cash and Cash Equivalents	20	-	8 889 499
Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities	2	282 083	223 275
Total Net Assets and Liabilities		696 500 023	694 970 880
ASSETS			
Non-Current Assets		572 070 911	558 594 771
Property, Plant and Equipment	11	571 300 308	557 738 454
Investment Property	12	564 824	594 648
Intangible Assets	13	191 480	252 169
Heritage Assets	14	-	-
Long-Term Receivables	15	14 299	9 500
Current Assets		124 429 112	136 376 108
Inventory	16	3 462 564	-
Receivables from exchange transactions	17	58 166 719	59 585 567
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	18	36 279 100	36 094 761
Unpaid Conditional Government Grants and Receipts	9	-	15 668 790
Operating Lease Asset	19	7 121	8 109
Taxes	10	24 146 448	18 575 357
Cash and Cash Equivalents	20	2 367 160	6 443 524
Total Assets		696 500 023	694 970 880

DIKGATLONG MUNICIPALITY

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

	Notes	2014 (Actual) R	2013 (Restated) R	Correction of error R	2013 (Previously reported) R
REVENUE					
Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions		85 509 621	97 808 117	20 750 797	77 057 321
Taxation Revenue		5 063 485	4 465 302	(20 908)	4 486 210
Property taxes	21	5 063 485	4 465 302	(20 908)	4 486 210
Transfer Revenue		78 261 051	93 235 012	20 691 278	72 543 734
Government Grants and Subsidies	22	78 261 051	93 235 012	20 691 278	72 543 734
Other Revenue		2 185 084	107 803	80 427	27 376
Actuarial Gains		-	-	-	-
Third Party Payments		-	-	-	-
Contributed PPE	23	2 176 874	16 667	16 667	-
Fines		8 210	91 136	63 760	27 376
Revenue from Exchange Transactions		51 750 697	61 026 912	(6 041 999)	67 068 911
Service Charges	24	35 937 180	46 146 928	(2 112 531)	48 259 459
Rental of Facilities and Equipment		294 450	217 021	205 330	11 691
Interest Earned - external investments		273 441	972 897	35 025	937 872
Interest Earned - outstanding debtors		15 006 728	11 866 443	(3 479)	11 869 921
Licences and Permits		-	-	-	-
Agency Services		-	-	-	-
Other Income	25	238 898	1 823 623	(4 166 345)	5 989 968
Dividends received		-	-	-	-
Fair Value Adjustments		-	-	-	-
Impairment Reversal	30	-	-	-	-
Gain on disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment		-	-	-	-
Total Revenue		137 260 318	158 835 029	14 708 797	144 126 232
EXPENDITURE					
Employee related costs	26	36 910 290	27 989 499	1 246 747	26 742 752
Remuneration of Councillors	27	3 247 037	2 964 293	(342 312)	3 306 605
Debt Impairment	28	26 042 653	17 872 638	17 285 617	587 021
Depreciation and Amortisation	29	16 727 382	16 793 337	185 772	16 607 565
Impairments	30	20 163	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance		4 533 552	2 114 514	81 618	2 032 896
Actuarial losses	3	192 420	1 571 195	1 571 195	-
Finance Charges	31	1 299 978	1 089 646	696 089	393 558
Bulk Purchases	32	24 469 808	18 701 909	(12 203 496)	30 905 404
Contracted services		1 335 884	1 642 934	(41 480)	1 684 415
Stock Adjustments		-	-	-	-
Operating Grant Expenditure		250 976	2 071 767	1 230 703	841 064
General Expenses	33	20 224 004	21 715 063	(615 274)	22 330 338
Loss on disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment		221 141	-	-	-
Fair Value Adjustments		-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		135 475 288	114 526 796	9 095 179	105 431 617
NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR		1 785 030	44 308 233	5 613 618	38 694 615

DIKGATLONG MUNICIPALITY

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

	Reserves	Accumulated Surplus/ (Deficit)	Total
	R	R	R
Balance at 30 JUNE 2011	667 330 514	-	667 330 514
Correction of error - Refer to note 34.19	(667 330 514)	607 437 375	(59 893 139)
Restated Balance at 1 JULY 2012	-	607 437 375	607 437 375
Net Surplus / (Deficit) previously reported	-	38 694 615	38 694 615
Correction of error - Refer to note 35	-	5 613 618	5 613 618
Balance at 30 JUNE 2013	-	651 745 608	651 745 608
Net Surplus for the year	-	1 785 030	1 785 030
Balance at 30 JUNE 2014	-	653 530 638	653 530 638

DIKGATLONG MUNICIPALITY

CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

	Notes	2014 R	2013 R
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Receipts			
Ratepayers and other		36 182 375	(49 696 142)
Government Grants and Subsidies		78 261 051	93 235 012
Interest		15 280 169	12 839 340
Payments			
Suppliers and employees		(95 210 994)	(62 595 349)
Finance charges	31	(1 299 978)	(1 089 646)
Cash generated by operations	36	33 212 623	(7 306 785)
CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment	11	(28 345 806)	(48 039 899)
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed Assets		180 400	-
Purchase of Intangible Assets		(36 831)	-
Increase in Long-term Receivables	15	(4 799)	(9 500)
Decrease/(Increase) in Non-current Investments	14	-	-
Net Cash from Investing Activities		(28 207 036)	(48 049 399)
CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Loans (repaid) / raised		(223 277)	136 653
Increase / (Decrease) in Consumer Deposits		30 825	380 396
Net Cash from Financing Activities		(192 452)	517 049
NET INCREASE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS		4 813 134	(54 839 136)
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning of the year		(2 445 975)	52 393 161
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the year	20	2 367 160	(2 445 975)
NET INCREASE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS		4 813 135	(54 839 136)

DIKGATLONG MUNICIPALITY
STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AS AT 30 JUNI
COMPARISON OF ACTUAL FIGURES TO FINAL BUD

	2014 R (Actual)	2014 R (Final Budget)	2014 R (Variance)	Explanations for material variances
ASSETS				
Current assets				
Cash	615 371	6 000 000	(5 384 629)	
Call investment deposits	1 751 790	21 000 000	(19 248 210)	
Consumer debtors	70 541 123	23 000 000	47 541 123	
Other Receivables	48 058 265	-	48 058 265	
Current portion of long-term receivables	-	-	-	
Inventory	3 462 564	-	3 462 564	
Total current assets	124 429 112	50 000 000	74 429 112	
Non current assets				
Long-term receivables	14 299	-	14 299	
Investments	-	3 500 000	(3 500 000)	
Investment property	564 824	-	564 824	
Property, plant and equipment	571 300 308	32 221 000	539 079 308	
Biological Assets	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	191 480	190 000	1 480	
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	
Total non current assets	572 070 911	35 911 000	536 159 911	
TOTAL ASSETS	696 500 023	85 911 000	610 589 023	
LIABILITIES				
Current liabilities				
Bank overdraft	-	-	-	
Borrowing	282 083	2 500 000	(2 217 917)	
Consumer deposits	414 882	1 550 000	(1 135 118)	
Trade and other payables	20 955 968	8 500 000	12 455 968	
Provisions and Employee Benefits	4 331 874	6 100 000	(1 768 126)	
Total current liabilities	25 984 807	18 650 000	7 334 807	
Non current liabilities				
Borrowing	1 616 868	2 350 000	(733 132)	
Provisions and Employee Benefits	15 367 710	-	15 367 710	
Total non current liabilities	16 984 578	2 350 000	14 634 578	
TOTAL LIABILITIES	42 969 385	21 000 000	21 969 385	
NET ASSETS	653 530 638	64 911 000	588 619 638	
COMMUNITY WEALTH				
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	653 530 638	-	653 530 638	
Reserves	-	-	-	
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	653 530 638	-	653 530 638	

DIKGATLONG MUNICIPALITY
STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AS AT 30 JUNE
ADJUSTMENTS TO APPROVED BUDGET

	2014 R (Approved Budget)	2014 R (Adjustments)	2014 R (Final Budget)	Explanations for material adjustments
ASSETS				
Current assets				
Cash	6 000 000	-	6 000 000	
Call investment deposits	21 000 000	-	21 000 000	
Consumer debtors	23 000 000	-	23 000 000	
Other Receivables	-	-	-	
Current portion of long-term receivables	-	-	-	
Inventory	-	-	-	
Total current assets	50 000 000	-	50 000 000	
Non current assets				
Long-term receivables	-	-	-	
Investments	3 500 000	-	3 500 000	
Investment property	-	-	-	
Property, plant and equipment	32 221 000	-	32 221 000	
Biological Assets	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	190 000	-	190 000	
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	
Total non current assets	35 911 000	-	35 911 000	
TOTAL ASSETS	85 911 000	-	85 911 000	
LIABILITIES				
Current liabilities				
Bank overdraft	-	-	-	
Borrowing	2 500 000	-	2 500 000	
Consumer deposits	1 550 000	-	1 550 000	
Trade and other payables	8 500 000	-	8 500 000	
Provisions and Employee Benefits	6 100 000	-	6 100 000	
Total current liabilities	18 650 000	-	18 650 000	
Non current liabilities				
Borrowing	2 350 000	-	2 350 000	
Provisions and Employee Benefits	-	-	-	
Total non current liabilities	2 350 000	-	2 350 000	
TOTAL LIABILITIES	21 000 000	-	21 000 000	
NET ASSETS	64 911 000	-	64 911 000	
COMMUNITY WEALTH				
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	
Reserves	-	-	-	
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	-	-	-	

AMOUNTS
E 2014
IGET

AMOUNTS
€ 2014

DIKGATLONG MUNICIPALITY
STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014
COMPARISON OF ACTUAL FIGURES TO FINAL BUDGET

	2014 R (Actual)	2014 R (Final Budget)	2014 R (Variance)	Explanations for material variances
REVENUE BY SOURCE				
Property rates	5 063 485	4 500 000	563 485	
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	
Service charges	35 937 180	39 962 000	(4 024 820)	
Rental of facilities and equipment	294 450	200 000	94 450	
Interest earned - external investments	273 441	220 000	53 441	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	15 006 728	11 220 260	3 786 468	
Dividends received	-	-	-	
Fines	8 210	16 500	(8 290)	
Licences and permits	-	-	-	
Agency services	-	-	-	
Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating	78 261 051	53 945 000	24 316 051	
Other revenue	2 415 772	87 100	2 328 672	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	
Total Operating Revenue	137 260 318	110 150 860	27 109 458	
EXPENDITURE BY TYPE				
Employee related costs	36 910 290	31 308 293	5 601 997	
Remuneration of councillors	3 247 037	2 957 612	289 425	
Debt impairment	26 042 653	22 912 480	3 130 173	
Depreciation & asset impairment	16 747 545	450 000	16 297 545	
Finance charges	1 299 978	-	1 299 978	
Bulk purchases	24 469 808	33 000 000	(8 530 192)	
Other materials	-	-	-	
Contracted services	1 335 884	5 220 000	(3 884 116)	
Grants and subsidies paid	250 976	-	250 976	
Other expenditure	24 949 977	14 298 000	10 651 977	
Loss on disposal of PPE	221 141	-	221 141	
Total Operating Expenditure	135 475 288	110 146 385	25 328 903	
Operating Surplus for the year	1 785 030	4 475	1 780 555	
Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital	-	-	-	
Net Surplus for the year	1 785 030	4 475	1 780 555	

DIKGATLONG MUNICIPALITY
STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

ADJUSTMENTS TO APPROVED BUDGET

	2014 R	2014 R	2014 R	2014 R	2014 R	Reasons for material adjustments
	(Approved Budget)	(Adjustments)	(Final Budget)	Final Virements	(Final Year-end Budget)	
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
Property rates	4 500 000	-	4 500 000	-	4 500 000	
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	39 962 000	-	39 962 000	-	39 962 000	
Rental of facilities and equipment	200 000	-	200 000	-	200 000	
Interest earned - external investments	220 000	-	220 000	-	220 000	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	11 220 260	-	11 220 260	-	11 220 260	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	16 500	-	16 500	-	16 500	
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	
Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating	51 395 000	2 550 000	53 945 000	-	53 945 000	
Other revenue	87 100	-	87 100	-	87 100	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Operating Revenue	107 600 860	2 550 000	110 150 860	-	110 150 860	
EXPENDITURE BY TYPE						
Employee related costs	31 790 973	(482 680)	31 308 293	-	31 308 293	
Remuneration of councillors	3 799 612	(842 000)	2 957 612	-	2 957 612	
Debt impairment	24 511 480	(1 599 000)	22 912 480	-	22 912 480	
Depreciation & asset impairment	450 000	-	450 000	-	450 000	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	33 000 000	-	33 000 000	-	33 000 000	
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	
Contracted services	4 670 000	550 000	5 220 000	-	5 220 000	
Grants and subsidies paid	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	9 373 000	4 925 000	14 298 000	-	14 298 000	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Operating Expenditure	107 595 065	2 551 320	110 146 385	-	110 146 385	
Operating Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	5 795	(1 320)	4 475	-	4 475	
Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	5 795	(1 320)	4 475	-	4 475	

DIKGATLONG MUNICIPALITY
STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS
CASHFLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014
COMPARISON OF ACTUAL FIGURES TO FINAL BUDGET

	2014 R (Actual)	2014 R (Final Budget)	2014 R (Variance)	Explanations for material variances
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
Receipts				
Ratepayers and other	36 182 375	56 206 000	(20 023 625)	
Government - operating	48 610 825	51 395 000	(2 784 175)	
Government - capital	29 650 227	32 221 000	(2 570 773)	
Interest	15 280 169	-	15 280 169	
Dividends	-	-	-	
Payments				
Suppliers and Employees	(95 210 994)	(107 595 000)	12 384 006	
Finance charges	(1 299 978)	-	(1 299 978)	
Transfers and Grants	-	-	-	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	33 212 623	32 227 000	-	
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES				
Receipts				
Proceeds on disposal of Assets	180 400	-	180 400	
Decrease/(increase) in non-current receivables	(4 799)	-	(4 799)	
Decrease/(increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	
Payments				
Capital assets	(28 382 637)	(32 221 000)	3 838 363	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	-28 207 036	(32 221 000)	4 013 964	
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Receipts				
Borrowing	-	-	-	
Increase/(decrease) in consumer deposits	30 825	-	30 825	
Payments				
Repayment of borrowing	(223 277)	-	(223 277)	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	-192 452	-	-192 452	
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	4 813 134	6 000	3 821 512	
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning of the year	(2 445 975)	40 993 000	(43 438 975)	
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the year	2 367 160	40 999 000	(38 631 840)	

DIKGATLONG MUNICIPALITY
STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS
CASHFLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

ADJUSTMENTS TO APPROVED BUDGET

	2014 R (Approved Budget)	2014 R (Adjustments)	2014 R (Final Budget)	Reasons for material adjustments
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
Receipts				
Ratepayers and other	56 206 000	-	56 206 000	
Government - operating	51 395 000	-	51 395 000	
Government - capital	32 221 000	-	32 221 000	
Interest	-	-	-	
Dividends	-	-	-	
Payments				
Suppliers and Employees	(107 595 000)	-	(107 595 000)	
Finance charges	-	-	-	
Transfers and Grants	-	-	-	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	32 227 000	-	32 227 000	
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES				
Receipts				
Proceeds on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	
Decrease/(increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	
Decrease/(increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	
Payments				
Capital assets	(32 221 000)	-	(32 221 000)	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(32 221 000)	-	(32 221 000)	
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Receipts				
Borrowing	-	-	-	
Increase/(decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	
Payments				
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	-	-	-	
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	6 000	-	6 000	
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning of the year	40 993 000	-	40 993 000	
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the year	40 999 000	-	40 999 000	

DIKGATLONG MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

2

LONG-TERM LIABILITIES

	2014 R	2013 R
Annuity Loans - At amortised cost	1 653 716	1 740 396
Balance as previously reported	-	1 657 931
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Long-term liabilities (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 34.09	-	82 465
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Long Term Liabilities - Annuity Loans (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.09	-	43 198
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Long-term liabilities (Correction of opening balance as at 1 July 2012) - Refer to note 34.09	-	13 679
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Consulting Fee to Long-term liabilities - Annuity Loans (Correction of allocation of EFT payment 15001167) - Refer to note 34.09	-	(57 108)
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - Finance Charges - Borrowings to Long-term liabilities - Annuity Loans (Correction of allocation of EFT payment 15001167) - Refer to note 34.09	-	230
Capitalised Lease Liability - At amortised cost	245 235	381 831
Balance as previously reported	-	-
Transferred from Property, Plant and Equipment - Finance Lease Assets to Long-term liabilities - Capitalised Lease Liability (Recognising of Finance lease asset as at 1 July 2012) - Refer to note 34.09	-	708 177
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)to Long-term liabilities - Capitalised Lease Liability (Recognising of Finance lease capital payments made prior to 1 July 2012) - Refer to note 34.09	-	(187 968)
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Rental of Equipment to Long-term liabilities - Capitalised Lease Liability (Recognising of Finance lease capital payments made for the period 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.09	-	(138 378)
	1 898 951	2 122 228
Current Portion Transferred to Current Liabilities	282 083	223 275
Annuity Loans - At amortised cost	91 130	86 681
Capitalised Lease Liability - At amortised cost	190 953	136 594
Total Long-term Liabilities - At amortised cost using the effective interest rate method	1 616 868	1 898 953

Refer below for maturity dates of long term liabilities:

The obligations under annuity loans are scheduled below:

	Minimum annuity payments	
Amounts payable under annuity loans:		
Payable within one year	171 762	171 762
Payable within two to five years	687 050	687 050
Payable after five years	1 402 505	1 574 267
	2 261 317	2 433 080
Less: Future finance charge obligations	607 602	692 683
Present value of annuity obligations	1 653 716	1 740 396

Annuity loans at amortised cost is calculated at 5% interest rate, with a maturity date of 31 August 2027. Arrear payments interest is calculated at 7% accrued monthly.

The obligations under finance leases are scheduled below:

	Minimum lease payments	
Amounts payable under finance leases:		
Payable within one year	265 704	282 025
Payable within two to five years	57 462	323 166
Payable after five years	-	-
	323 166	605 191
Less: Future finance charge obligations	77 929	223 360
Present value of lease obligations	245 237	381 831

Leases are secured by property, plant and equipment - Note 11

The capitalised lease liability consist out of the following contracts:

DIKGATLONG MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

				2014 R	2013 R
LONG-TERM LIABILITIES (continued)					
<u>Supplier</u>	<u>Description of leased item</u>	<u>Effective Interest rate</u>	<u>Annual Escalation</u>	<u>Lease Term</u>	<u>Maturity Date</u>
Nugen	Nugen Telephone system	9.50%	0%	36 Months	Matured
Nashua	Nashua R20345 various	52.25%	0%	60 Months	31-Aug-15
Nashua	Nashua MP201SPF - W3018602311	9.00%	0%	60 Months	31-May-16
Nashua	Nashua MP201SPF - W3018602309	9.00%	0%	60 Months	31-May-16
Nashua	Nashua MP201SPF - V4409301709	9.00%	0%	60 Months	31-Dec-15

Refer to Appendix A for descriptions, maturity dates and effective interest rates of structured loans and finance.

3

EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

Post Retirement Benefits - Refer to Note 3.1

Long Service Awards - Refer to Note 3.2

Total Non-current Employee Benefit Liabilities

2014 R	2013 R
9 860 921	8 479 735
1 608 737	1 470 909
11 469 658	9 950 644

Post Retirement Benefits

Balance 1 July

8 610 799 6 294 815

Balance as previously reported

- -

Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Non-Current Employee Benefits - Post Retirement Benefits (Correction of opening balance of Provision as at 1 July 2012) - Refer to note 34.14

- 6 294 815

Current service cost

693 470 497 360

Balance as previously reported

- -

Transferred from Employee Costs - Post Retirement Benefits to Statement of Financial Performance - Employee Related Costs (Correction of Current service cost not recognised for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.14

- 497 360

Interest Cost

685 365 479 825

Balance as previously reported

- -

Transferred from Employee Costs - Post Retirement Benefits to Statement of Financial Performance - Finance Charges - Actuarial Interest (Correction of interest not recognised for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.14

- 479 825

Expenditure for the year

(131 064) (122 424)

Balance as previously reported

- -

Transferred from Employee Costs - Post Retirement Benefits to Statement of Financial Performance - Employee related costs - Contributions uif, pensions and medical aids (Correction of benefits paid not recognised for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.14

- (122 424)

Actuarial Loss/(Gain)

141 887 1 461 223

Balance as previously reported

- -

Transferred from Employee Costs - Post Retirement Benefits to Statement of Financial Performance - Actuarial Losses (Correction of actuarial loss not recognised for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.14

- 1 461 223

Total post retirement benefits 30 June

10 000 457 8 610 799

Less: Transfer of Current Portion - Note 6

(139 536) (131 064)

Balance as previously reported

- -

Transferred from Employee Costs - Post Retirement Benefits to Current Employee Benefits - Current portion of Post Retirement Medical Benefits (Correction of short term portion not recognised for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.14

- (131 064)

Balance 30 June

9 860 921 8 479 735

DIKGATLONG MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

	2014 R	2013 R
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (continued)		
<u>Long Service Awards</u>		
Balance 1 July	1 661 777	1 435 451
Balance as previously reported	-	-
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Non-Current Employee Benefits - Long Service Awards (Correction of opening balance of Provision as at 1 July 2012) - Refer to note 34.14	-	1 435 451
Current service cost	164 518	139 055
Balance as previously reported	-	-
Transferred from Employee Costs - Long Service Awards to Statement of Financial Performance - Employee Related Costs (Correction of Current service cost not recognised for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.14	-	139 055
Interest Cost	117 398	95 785
Balance as previously reported	-	-
Transferred from Employee Costs - Long Service Awards to Statement of Financial Performance - Finance Charges - Actuarial Interest (Correction of interest not recognised for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.14	-	95 785
Expenditure for the year	(190 868)	(118 486)
Balance as previously reported	-	-
Transferred from Employee Costs - Long Service Awards to Statement of Financial Performance - Employee related costs - Salaries and wages (Correction of benefits paid not recognised for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.14	-	(118 486)
Actuarial Loss/(Gain)	50 533	109 972
Balance as previously reported	-	-
Transferred from Employee Costs - Long Service Awards to Statement of Financial Performance - Actuarial Losses (Correction of actuarial loss not recognised for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.14	-	109 972
Total long service 30 June	1 803 358	1 661 777
<u>Less:</u> Transfer of Current Portion - Note 6	(194 621)	(190 868)
Balance as previously reported	-	-
Transferred from Employee Costs - Long Service Awards to Current Employee Benefits - Current portion of Long Service Awards (Correction of short term portion not recognised for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.14	-	(190 868)
Balance 30 June	1 608 737	1 470 909

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

	2014 R	2013 R
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (continued)		
<u>TOTAL NON-CURRENT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS</u>		
Balance 1 July	10 272 576	7 730 266
Contribution for the year	857 988	636 415
Interest cost	802 763	575 610
Expenditure for the year	(321 932)	(240 910)
Actuarial Loss/(Gain)	192 420	1 571 195
Total employee benefits 30 June	11 803 815	10 272 576
Less: Transfer of Current Portion - Note 6	(334 157)	(321 932)
Balance 30 June	11 469 658	9 950 644

3.1 Post Retirement Benefits

The Post Retirement Benefit Plan is a defined benefit plan, of which the members are made up as follows:

In-service (employee) members	99	99
Continuation members (e.g. Retirees, widows, orphans)	4	4
Total Members	103	103

EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (CONTINUE)

The liability in respect of past service has been estimated to be as follows:

In-service members	8 174 037	7 038 177
Continuation members	1 826 420	1 572 622
Total Liability	10 000 457	8 610 799

The liability in respect of periods commencing prior to the comparative year has been estimated as follows:

	2012 R	2011 R
Total Liability	-	-

Experience adjustments were calculated as follows:

	2014 Rm	2013 Rm
Liabilities: (Gain) / loss	-	-
Assets: Gain / (loss)	-	-

The municipality performed their first actuarial valuation on 30 June 2014. Thus there are no experience adjustment figures available on or before 30 June 2014 to fully comply with GRAP 25

The municipality makes monthly contributions for health care arrangements to the following medical aid schemes:

Bonitas;
LA Health
Hosmed
Samwumed; and
Keyhealth.

Key actuarial assumptions used:

i) **Rate of interest**

Discount rate	9.32%	9.32%
Health Care Cost Inflation Rate	8.44%	8.44%
Net Effective Discount Rate	0.82%	0.82%

The discount rate used is a composite of all government bonds and is calculated using a technique is known as "bootstrapping"

ii) **Mortality rates**

The PA 90 ultimate table, rated down by 1 year of age was used by the actuaries.

DIKGATLONG MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (continued)

iii) Normal retirement age

It has been assumed that in-service male members will retire at age 65 where as female members will retire at age 55, which then implicitly allows for expected rates of early and ill-health retirement.

	2014 R	2013 R
The amounts recognised in the Statement of Financial Position are as follows:		
Present value of fund obligations	9 860 921	8 479 735
Total Liability	9 860 921	8 479 735

The fund is wholly unfunded.

The municipality has elected to recognise the full increase in this defined benefit liability immediately.

Reconciliation of present value of fund obligation:

Present value of fund obligation at the beginning of the year	8 610 799	6 294 815
Total expenses	1 247 771	854 761
Current service cost	693 470	497 360
Interest Cost	685 365	479 825
Benefits Paid	(131 064)	(122 424)
Actuarial (gains)/losses	141 887	1 461 223
Present value of fund obligation at the end of the year	10 000 457	8 610 799
<u>Less:</u> Transfer of Current Portion - Note 6	(139 536)	(131 064)
Balance 30 June	9 860 921	8 479 735

DIKGATLONG MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (continued)

Sensitivity Analysis on the Accrued Liability

Assumption	In-service members liability (Rm)	Continuation members liability (Rm)	Total liability (Rm)	% change
Central Assumptions				
The effect of movements in the assumptions are as follows:	8.174	1.826	10.000	

Sensitivity Analysis on the Accrued Liability:

Assumption	Change	In-service members liability (Rm)	Continuation members liability (Rm)	Total liability (Rm)	% change
Health care inflation	1%	10.175	2.012	12.187	22%
Health care inflation	-1%	6.628	1.665	8.293	-17%
Discount rate	1%	6.651	1.667	8.318	-17%
Discount rate	-1%	10.178	2.012	12.190	22%
Post-retirement mortality	-1 year	8.455	1.906	10.361	4%
Average retirement age	-1 year	8.934	1.826	10.760	8%
Continuation of membership at retirement	-10%	7.408	1.826	9.234	-8%

Sensitivity Analysis on the Current-Service and Interest Costs:

Assumption	Change	Current-service Cost (R)	Interest Cost (R)	Total (R)	% change
Central Assumption		693 500	685 400	1 378 900	
Health care inflation	1%	885 100	839 200	1 724 300	25%
Health care inflation	-1%	548 500	565 700	1 114 200	-19%
Discount rate	1%	555 800	638 300	1 194 100	-13%
Discount rate	-1%	877 200	734 800	1 612 000	17%
Post-retirement mortality	-1 year	717 000	710 300	1 427 300	4%
Average retirement age	-1 year	741 400	738 500	1 479 900	7%
Continuation of membership at retirement	-10%	629 400	634 800	1 264 200	-8%

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (continued)		2014 R	2013 R
3.2	Long Service Bonuses		
The Long Service Bonus plans are defined benefit plans.			
As at year end, the following number of employees were eligible for Long Service Bonuses		117	117
Key actuarial assumptions used:		2014	2013
i) Rate of interest			
Discount rate		7.90%	7.90%
General Salary Inflation (long-term)		7.08%	7.08%
Net Effective Discount Rate applied to salary-related Long Service Bonuses		0.77%	0.77%
		2014 R	2013 R
The amounts recognised in the Statement of Financial Position are as follows:			
Present value of fund obligations		1 608 737	1 470 909
Net liability		1 608 737	1 470 909
The liability in respect of periods commencing prior to the comparative year has been estimated as follows:			
		2011 R	2010 R
Total Liability		-	-
Experience adjustments were calculated as follows:		2014 R	2013 R
Liabilities: (Gain) / loss		-	-
Assets: Gain / (loss)		-	-
The municipality performed their first actuarial valuation on 30 June 2014. Thus there are no experience adjustment figures available on or before 30 June 2014 to fully comply with GRAP 25			

DIKGATLONG MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (continued)

Reconciliation of present value of fund obligation:

	2014 R	2013 R
Present value of fund obligation at the beginning of the year	1 661 777	1 435 451
Total expenses	91 048	116 354
Current service cost	164 518	139 055
Interest Cost	117 398	95 785
Benefits Paid	(190 868)	(118 486)
Actuarial (gains)/losses	50 533	109 972
Present value of fund obligation at the end of the year	1 803 358	1 661 777
Less: Transfer of Current Portion - Note 6	(194 621)	(190 868)
Balance 30 June	1 608 737	1 470 909

Sensitivity Analysis on the Unfunded Accrued Liability

Assumption	Change	Liability (Rm)	% change
Central assumptions		1.803	
General salary inflation	+1%	1.924	7%
General salary inflation	-1%	1.694	-6%
Discount rate	+1%	1.691	-6%
Discount rate	-1%	1.930	7%
Average retirement age	-2 yrs	1.624	-10%
Average retirement age	+2 yrs	1.953	8%
Withdrawal rates	-50%	2.133	18%

Sensitivity Analysis on the Current-Service costs and Interest costs

Assumption	Change	Current-service Cost (R)	Interest Cost (R)	Total (R)	% change
Central Assumption		164 500	117 400	281 900	
General salary inflation	1%	178 900	125 900	304 800	8%
General salary inflation	-1%	151 700	109 800	261 500	-7%
Discount rate	1%	151 400	124 100	275 500	-2%
Discount rate	-1%	179 500	109 400	288 900	2%
Average retirement age	-2 years	149 600	105 900	255 500	-9%
Average retirement age	-2 years	174 600	127 200	301 800	7%
Withdrawal Rate	-50%	217 500	141 100	358 600	27%

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (continued)

3.3 Retirement funds

The Municipality requested detailed employee and pensioner information as well as information on the Municipality's share of the Pension and Retirement Funds' assets from the fund administrator. The fund administrator confirmed that assets of the Pension and Retirement Funds are not split per participating employer. Therefore, the Municipality is unable to determine the value of the plan assets as defined in the principles of GRAP 25.

As part of the Municipality's process to value the defined benefit liabilities, the Municipality requested pensioner data from the fund administrator. The fund administrator claim that the pensioner data to be confidential and were not willing to share the information with the Municipality. Without detailed pensioner data the Municipality was unable to calculate a reliable estimate of the accrued liability in respect of pensioners who qualify for a defined benefit pension.

Therefore, although both the Cape Joint Pension Fund and Cape Joint Retirement Fund are defined as defined benefit plans, it will be accounted for as defined contribution plans.

CAPE JOINT PENSION FUND

The contribution rate payable is 9% by members and 18% by Council. The last actuarial valuation performed for the year ended 30 June 2013 revealed that the fund is in a sound financial position with a funding level of 99.2% (30 June 2012 - 99.4%). Actuarial valuations also determined that there were a shortfall in the investment return for the 30 June 2013 financial year.

CAPE RETIREMENT FUND

The contribution rate payable is 9% by members and 18% by Council. The last actuarial valuation performed for the year ended 30 June 2013 revealed that the fund is in a sound financial position with a funding level of 105.1% (30 June 2012 - 108.0%).

Contributions paid recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance

363 554

228 723

DIKGATLONG MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (continued)

DEFINED CONTRIBUTION FUNDS

Council contribute to the Government Employees Pension Fund, Municipal Council Pension Fund, IMATU Retirement Fund and SAMWU National Provident Fund which are defined contribution funds. The retirement benefit fund is subject to the Pension Fund Act, 1956, with pension being calculated on the pensionable remuneration paid. Current contributions by Council are charged against expenditure on the basis of current service costs.

Contributions paid recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance

	2014 R	2013 R
Municipal Councillors Pension Fund	28 693	23 422
SALA Pension Fund	602 737	493 925
SAMWU National Provident Fund	2 589 431	2 013 916
	3 220 861	2 531 263

NON-CURRENT PROVISIONS

Provision for Rehabilitation of Landfill-sites

Total Non-current Employee Benefit Liabilities

	2014 R	2013 R
	3 898 052	3 664 599
	3 898 052	3 664 599

Landfill Sites

Balance 1 July

Balance previously reported

Transferred from Capitalised Restoration Cost to Non-Current Provision (First time recognition of Capitalised Restoration Cost - At Cost) - Refer to note 34.17

Transferred from Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) to Non-Current Provision (Recognition of unwinding interest prior to 1 July 2012) - Refer to note 34.17

	2014 R	2013 R
Balance 1 July	3 664 599	3 442 783
Balance previously reported	-	-
Transferred from Capitalised Restoration Cost to Non-Current Provision (First time recognition of Capitalised Restoration Cost - At Cost) - Refer to note 34.17	-	2 135 408
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) to Non-Current Provision (Recognition of unwinding interest prior to 1 July 2012) - Refer to note 34.17	-	1 307 375

Additions

Balance previously reported

Transferred from Capitalised Restoration Cost to Non-Current Provision (2013 Additions recognition of Capitalised Restoration Cost for 2013) - Refer to note 34.17

	2014 R	2013 R
Additions	60 916	65 995
Balance previously reported	-	-
Transferred from Capitalised Restoration Cost to Non-Current Provision (2013 Additions recognition of Capitalised Restoration Cost for 2013) - Refer to note 34.17	-	65 995

Unwinding of discounted interest

Balance previously reported

Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - Finance charges - Landfill sites to Non-Current Provision (Recognition of unwinding interest for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.17

	2014 R	2013 R
Unwinding of discounted interest	172 537	155 821
Balance previously reported	-	-
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - Finance charges - Landfill sites to Non-Current Provision (Recognition of unwinding interest for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.17	-	155 821

Total provision 30 June

Less: Transfer of Current Portion to Current Provisions - Note 7

Balance 30 June

	2014 R	2013 R
Total provision 30 June	3 898 052	3 664 599
Less: Transfer of Current Portion to Current Provisions - Note 7	-	-
Balance 30 June	3 898 052	3 664 599

The municipality has an obligation to rehabilitate the following landfill sites at the end of the expected useful life of the asset. Details of the sites are as follows:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Estimated decommission date</u>	<u>2014 R</u>	<u>2013 R</u>
Barkly West	2020	1 282 730	1 183 035
Delpportshoop	2021	1 170 543	1 107 705
Koopmansfontein	2039	586 465	557 810
Windsorton	2019	858 313	816 049
Total Non-current Provisions		3 898 052	3 664 599

Material Assumptions used

Area of landfill site consumed

Barkly West

Delpportshoop

Koopmansfontein

Windsorton

Discount Rate used

	2012	2013	2014
Barkly West	46.54%	50.39%	53.72%
Delpportshoop	66.46%	67.80%	69.03%
Koopmansfontein	7.20%	9.38%	11.46%
Windsorton	74.60%	75.73%	76.77%
Discount Rate used		4.53%	4.71%

The discount rate used to calculate the present value of the rehabilitation costs at each reporting period is based on a calculated risk free rate as determined by the municipality. This rate is in line with a competitive investment rate the municipality can obtain from an A grade financial institution. This rate used is also within the inflation target range of the South African Reserve Bank of between 3% to 6%.

DIKGATLONG MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

	2014 R	2013 R
5 CONSUMER DEPOSITS		
Water and Electricity	414 882	384 058
Balance as previously reported	-	-
Transferred from Payables from Exchange Transactions to Consumer Deposits (Reclassification of consumer deposits as it was incorrectly classified as Payables from Exchange Transactions) - Refer to note 34.11	-	384 058
Total Consumer Deposits	414 882	384 058
Guarantees held in lieu of Electricity and Water Deposits	-	-

The fair value of consumer deposits approximate their carrying value. Interest are not paid on these amounts.

	2014 R	2013 R
6 CURRENT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS		
Current Portion of Post Retirement Benefits - Note 3	139 536	131 064
Balance as previously reported	-	-
Transferred from Employee Costs - Post Retirement Benefits to Current Employee Benefits - Current portion of Post Retirement Medical Benefits (Correction of short term portion not recognised for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.16	-	131 064
Current Portion of Long-Service Provisions - Note 3	194 621	190 868
Balance as previously reported	-	-
Transferred from Employee Costs - Long Service Awards to Current Employee Benefits - Current portion of Long Service Awards (Correction of short term portion not recognised for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.16	-	190 868
Staff Leave	3 152 492	2 767 810
Balance as previously reported	-	-
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) to Current Employee Benefits - Staff Leave (Correction of opening balance of leave provision as at 1 July 2012 not recognised) - Refer to note 34.16	-	2 658 091
Transferred from Employee Related Costs - Leave Reserve Fund to Current Employee Benefits - Staff Leave (Correction of 2012/2013 Staff Leave provision movement) - Refer to note 34.16	-	109 718
Performance Bonuses	-	-
Bonuses	845 225	791 935
Balance as previously reported	-	-
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) to Current Employee Benefits - Bonus (Correction of opening balance of bonus accrual as at 1 July 2012 not recognised) - Refer to note 34.16	-	743 601
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - Employee Related Costs - Annual Bonus to Current Employee Benefits - Bonus (Correction of 2012/2013 Bonus Accrual Movement) - Refer to note 34.16	-	48 334
Total Current Employee Benefits	4 331 874	3 881 677

The movement in current employee benefits are reconciled as follows:

Staff Leave

Balance at beginning of year	2 767 810	2 658 091
Contribution to current portion	460 038	262 353
Expenditure incurred	(75 356)	(152 634)
Balance at end of year	3 152 492	2 767 810

Staff leave accrued to employees according to collective agreement. Provision is made for the full cost of accrued leave at reporting date. This provision will be realised as employees take leave. There is no possibility of reimbursement.

DIKGATLONG MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

	2014 R	2013 R
CURRENT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (continued)		
<u>Bonuses</u>		
Balance at beginning of year	791 935	743 601
Contribution to current portion	1 493 192	1 249 601
Expenditure incurred	(1 439 901)	(1 201 267)
Balance at end of year	845 225	791 935

Bonuses are being paid to all municipal staff, excluding section 57 Managers. The balance at year end represent to portion of the bonus that have already vested for the current salary cycle. There is no possibility of reimbursement.

	2014 R	2013 R
7 PROVISIONS		
Landfill site - Refer to note 4	-	-
Total Provisions	-	-

	2014 R	2013 R
8 PAYABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS		
Trade Payables	2 431 295	1 491 005
Balance as previously reported	-	17 087 900
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Payables from Exchange Transactions (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 34.01	-	2 704 651
Transferred from Payables from Exchange Transactions to Consumer Deposits (Reclassification of consumer deposits as it was incorrectly classified as Payables from Exchange Transactions) - Refer to note 34.01	-	(384 058)
Transferred from Payables from Exchange Transactions Trade Payables to Sundry Creditors (Reclassification of sundry creditors as was previously classified as Trade Payables) - Refer to note 34.01	-	(19 025 244)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Payables from exchange transactions - Trade Payables (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.01	-	47 424
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Trade Payables (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.01	-	2 931
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Trade Payables (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.01	-	28 006
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Trade Payables (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.01	-	162 713
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Trade Payables (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.01	-	865 221
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Trade Payables (EFT which did not integrate correctly from the cashbook to the general ledger) - Refer to note 34.01	-	1 460

DIKGATLONG MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

	2014 R	2013 R
PAYABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS (continued)		
Sundry Creditors	10 387 732	12 526 343
Balance as previously reported	-	-
Transferred from Payables from Exchange Transactions Trade Payables to Sundry Creditors (Reclassification of sundry creditors as was previously classified as Trade Payables) - Refer to note 34.01	-	-
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Payables from exchange transactions - Sundry Creditors (Correction of stale deposits cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.01	-	19 025 244
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Payables from exchange transactions - Sundry Creditors (Correction of stale deposits cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.01	-	(518 321)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors (Correction of stale deposits cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.01	-	(5 888 128)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors (Correction of stale deposits cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.01	-	(750)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors (Correction of stale deposits cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.01	-	(2 706 095)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors (Correction of stale deposits cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.01	-	(2 575 625)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors (Correction of stale deposits cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.01	-	(40 081)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.01	-	156 324
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.01	-	7 000 000
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors (Correction of stale direct deposits cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.01	-	(493)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors (Correction of stale direct deposits cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.01	-	(57 567)

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

	2014 R	2013 R
PAYABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS (continued)		
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors (Correction of stale direct deposits cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.01	-	(372 155)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors (Correction of allocation of cancelled EFT's) - Refer to note 34.01	-	(7 000 000)
Transferred from Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of EMP 201 payments incorrectly allocated) - Refer to note 34.01	-	(153 597)
Transferred from Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors to Taxes - VAT Receivable (Correction of EMP 201 payments incorrectly allocated) - Refer to note 34.01	-	(34 866)
Transferred from Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors (Correction of EMP 201 payments incorrectly allocated) - Refer to note 34.01	-	(17 319)
Transferred from Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors (Correction of EMP 201 payments incorrectly allocated) - Refer to note 34.01	-	17 319
Transferred from Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of Bargaining council payments incorrectly allocated) - Refer to note 34.01	-	(6 668)
Transferred from Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors to Statement of Financial Performance - Employee Related Costs - Salaries and Wages (Correction of Bargaining council payments incorrectly allocated) - Refer to note 34.01	-	(734)
Transferred from Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of EMP 201 payments incorrectly allocated) - Refer to note 34.01	-	7 898
Transferred from Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors to Taxes - VAT Receivable (Correction of EMP 201 payments incorrectly allocated) - Refer to note 34.01	-	(35 433)
Transferred from Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of Pension Fund payments incorrectly allocated) - Refer to note 34.01	-	(1 021 463)
Transferred from Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors to Statement of Financial Performance - Employee Related Costs - Salaries and Wages (Correction of Pension Fund payments incorrectly allocated) - Refer to note 34.01	-	292
Transferred from Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of allocation of traffic revenue incorrectly recognised against salary control) - Refer to note 34.01	-	58 950
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors (Direct deposits which did not integrate correctly from the cashbook to the general ledger) - Refer to note 34.01	-	7 764
Transferred between Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Other to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors (Correction of allocation of direct deposit 16003035) - Refer to note 34.01	-	1 091
Transferred between Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors (Correction of recognition of unused pre-paid electricity as at 1 July 2012) - Refer to note 34.01	-	29 217
Transferred between Statement of Financial Performance - Service Charges - Electricity to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors (Correction of recognition of unused pre-paid electricity movement for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.01	-	137 985
Transferred between Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Membership Fees to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors (Correction of capturing of SALGA affiliation fees as per issued return) - Refer to note 34.01	-	450 000
Transferred between Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Audit Fees to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors (Correction of capturing of AGSA invoices and finance charges as per AG statement) - Refer to note 34.01	-	681 873
Transferred between Statement of Financial Performance - Finance Charges - Borrowings to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors (Correction of capturing of AGSA invoices and finance charges as per AG statement) - Refer to note 34.01	-	26 851
Transferred between Taxes - VAT Receivable to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors (Correction of capturing of AGSA invoices and finance charges as per AG statement) - Refer to note 34.01	-	95 462
Transferred from Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors to Payables from exchange Transactions - Sundry creditors (Correction of classification of vote 9401/9401/9403 as per GRAP standards) - Refer to note 34.01	-	2 235 143
Transferred from Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors to Payables from exchange Transactions - Sundry creditors (Correction of classification of vote as per GRAP standards) - Refer to note 34.01	-	3 024 226

DIKGATLONG MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

	2014 R	2013 R
PAYABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS (continued)		
Payments received in advance	2 484 862	1 836 863
Balance as previously reported	-	28 109
Transferred between Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Debtors with credit balances to Payables from exchange transactions - Payments received in advance (Disclosure correction of debtors with credit balances as in 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.01	-	1 330 155
Transferred between Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Debtors with credit balances to Payables from exchange transactions - Payments received in advance (Disclosure correction of debtors with credit balances as in 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.01	-	478 599
Total Trade Payables	15 303 890	15 854 211

Payables are being recognised net of any discounts.

Payables are not being paid within 30 days as prescribed by the MFMA. Discounting of trade and other payables on initial recognition is not deemed necessary.

The carrying value of trade and other payables approximates its fair value.

All payables are unsecured.

Sundry deposits include hall, builders and housing Deposits.

The arrear portion of long term liabilities originated as a result of the municipality not settling in full the current portion of the annuity loan as disclosed in note 2.

DIKGATLONG MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

9

UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND RECEIPTS

Unspent Grants

National Government Grants

Balance as previously reported

Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts (FMG) (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 34.1

Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts (MSIG) (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 34.1

Transferred from Government Grants and Subsidies to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts (Correction of MIG grant income recognised as per expenditure for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.1

Transferred from Government Grants and Subsidies to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts (Correction of MSIG grant income recognised as per expenditure for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.1

Transferred from Government Grants and Subsidies to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts (Correction of grant income incorrectly recognised as per expenditure for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.1

Transferred from Government Grants and Subsidies to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts (Correction of FMG grant income recognised as per expenditure for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.1

Provincial Government Grants

Balance as previously reported

Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts (EPWP) (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 34.1

Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts (Department of Housing) (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 34.1

Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts (Department of Minerals and Energy) (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 34.1

Transferred from Government Grants and Subsidies to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts (Correction of INEP grant income recognised as per expenditure for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.1

Transferred from Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts (Correction of INEP grant income received as per bank statements for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.1

Transferred from Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts (Reversal of journal SEBJ010 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.1

Transferred from Government Grants and Subsidies to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts (Correction of EPWP grant income incorrectly recognised as per expenditure for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.1

Transferred from Government Grants and Subsidies to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts (Correction of EPWP grant income incorrectly recognised as per expenditure for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.1

Transferred from Government Grants and Subsidies to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts (Correction of grant income incorrectly recognised as per expenditure for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.1

Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts (Provincial Local Government) (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 34.1

Transferred from Government Grants and Subsidies to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts (Correction of grant income incorrectly recognised as per expenditure for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.1

Transferred from Government Grants and Subsidies to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts (Correction of grant income incorrectly recognised as per expenditure for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.1

Transferred from Government Grants and Subsidies to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts (Correction of grant income incorrectly recognised as per expenditure for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.1

2014
R

2013
R

5 652 079

(1 521 643)

4 396 779

80 144

-

-

-

1 500 000

-

800 000

-

4 799 567

-

(746 504)

-

(4 066 381)

-

(1 419 856)

1 255 300

(1 601 787)

-

2 524 226

-

(1 008 942)

-

4 161 319

-

3 360 000

-

(998 431)

-

(720 000)

-

(2 524 226)

-

105 796

-

342 416

-

(53 705)

-

53 705

-

(5 124 348)

-

(1 719 512)

-

(85)

DIKGATLONG MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

	2014 R	2013 R
UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND RECEIPTS (continued)		
Other Grant Providers	-	-
Balance as previously reported	-	-
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts (Eskom) (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 34.1	-	3 140 000
Transferred from Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts (Reversal of Eskom Grant income incorrectly recognised for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.1	-	(3 140 000)
	-	-
Less: Unpaid Grants	-	15 668 790
National Government Grants	-	15 396 356
Balance as previously reported	-	-
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts (MIG) (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 34.1	-	16 183 037
	-	-
Provincial Government Grants	-	-
District Municipality	-	272 434
Balance as previously reported	-	-
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts (FBDM) (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 34.1	-	263 946
Transferred from Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts (FBDM) (Correction of allocation of income received) - Refer to note 34.1	-	(316 965)
Transferred from Government Grants and Subsidies to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts (Correction of grant income FBDM incorrectly recognised as per expenditure for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.1	-	325 453
Other Grant Providers	-	-
Total Conditional Grants and Receipts	5 652 079	(17 190 433)

See appendix "D" for reconciliation of grants from other spheres of government. The municipality complied with the conditions attached to all grants received to the extent of revenue recognised. No grants were withheld.

Unspent grants can mainly be attributed to projects that are work in progress on the relevant financial year-ends.

DIKGATLONG MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

	2014 R	2013 R
10 TAXES		
VAT RECEIVABLE		
VAT Receivable	24 146 448	18 575 357
Balance as previously reported	-	10 514 953
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Taxes (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 34.02	-	(205)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Taxes - Vat Receivable (Correction of allocation of cancelled EFT 15001367 and EFT 15001608) - Refer to note 34.02	-	499 843
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Taxes - Vat Receivable (Reverse part journal SEBJ019 as part of cancelled eft bank correction eft 15000491) - Refer to note 34.02	-	7 604
Transferred from Property, Plant and Equipment to Taxes - Vat Receivable (Correction of allocation of cancelled EFT 15001367 and EFT 15001608) - Refer to note 34.02	-	(499 843)
Transferred from Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors to Taxes - VAT Receivable (Correction of EMP 201 payments incorrectly allocated) - Refer to note 34.02	-	(34 866)
Transferred from Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors to Taxes - VAT Receivable (Correction of EMP 201 payments incorrectly allocated) - Refer to note 34.02	-	(35 433)
Transferred from Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors to Taxes - VAT receivable (Correction of allocation of rental income received for 2012/2013 - Dep 16003187) - Refer to note 34.02	-	(5 741)
Transferred from Receivables from exchange transactions - Electricity to Taxes - VAT receivable (Correction of recognition of unmetered usage opening balance as at 1 July 2012) - Refer to note 34.02	-	(246 350)
Transferred from Receivables from exchange transactions - Water to Taxes - VAT receivable (Correction of recognition of unmetered usage opening balance as at 1 July 2012) - Refer to note 34.02	-	(54 645)
Transferred from Receivables from exchange transactions - Electricity to Taxes - VAT receivable (Correction of recognition of unmetered usage movement for the period 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.02	-	10 385
Transferred from Receivables from exchange transactions - Water to Taxes - VAT receivable (Correction of recognition of unmetered usage movement for the period 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.02	-	22 586
Transferred from Receivables from exchange transactions - Provision for bad debts to Taxes (Recognition of provision for bad debts as at 1 July 2012) - Refer to note 34.02	-	6 332 193
Transferred from Receivables from exchange transactions - Provision for bad debts to Taxes (Recognition of provision for bad debts 2012/2013 movement) - Refer to note 34.02	-	2 096 000
Transferred between Taxes - VAT Receivable to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors (Correction of capturing of AGSA invoices and finance charges as per AG statement) - Refer to note 34.02	-	95 462
Transferred between Taxes - VAT Receivable to Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) (Correction of capturing of VAT 201 penalty and interest charges for 2011/12) - Refer to note 34.02	-	(78 143)
Transferred between Taxes - VAT Receivable to Statement of Financial Performance - Finance Charges - Borrowings (Correction of capturing of VAT 201 penalties and interest charges for 2012/13) - Refer to note 34.02	-	(48 445)
Total VAT receivable	24 146 448	18 575 357
NET VAT RECEIVABLE/(PAYABLE)	24 146 448	18 575 357

VAT is receivable/payable on the cash basis.

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

11

CAPITALISED RESTORATION COST**Net Carrying amount at 1 July**

Cost

Balance previously reported

Transferred from Capitalised Restoration Cost to Non-Current Provision (First time recognition of Capitalised Restoration Cost - At Cost) - Refer to note 34.18

Acquisitions

Accumulated Depreciation

Balance previously reported

Transferred from Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) to Capitalised Restoration Cost - Accumulated Depreciation (First time recognition of Capitalised Restoration Cost - Accumulated Depreciation until 1 July 2012) - Refer to note 34.18

Accumulated Impairments

Balance previously reported

Transferred from Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) to Capitalised Restoration Cost - Accumulated Impairment (First time recognition of Capitalised Restoration Cost - Accumulated Impairment until 1 July 2012) - Refer to note 34.18

Acquisitions

Balance previously reported

Transferred from Capitalised Restoration Cost to Non-Current Provision (2013 Additions recognition of Capitalised Restoration Cost for 2013) - Refer to note 34.18

Depreciation

Balance previously reported

Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - Depreciation and Amortisation to Capitalised Restoration Cost - Accumulated Depreciation (Recognising depreciation charge for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.18

(Impairment) / Reversal of Impairment

Balance previously reported

Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - Depreciation and Amortisation to Capitalised Restoration Cost - Accumulated Impairment (Recognising impairment charge for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.18

Net Carrying amount at 30 June

Cost

Accumulated Depreciation

Accumulated Impairments

Refuse tip-sites financed by way of a provision previously not recognised

**2014
R****2013
R****1 382 995****1 480 878**

2 201 403

2 135 408

-

-

-

2 135 408

-

-

(677 694)

(523 499)

-

-

-

-

(523 499)

(140 714)

(131 031)

-

-

-

-

(131 031)

-

-

60 916

65 995

-

-

-

65 995

-

(162 065)

(154 195)

-

-

-

-

(154 195)

3 780

(9 683)

-

-

-

-

(9 683)

-

1 285 626**1 382 995**

2 201 403

2 201 403

(839 758)

(677 694)

(136 934)

(140 714)

1 382 995

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

11 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

Assets pledged as security:

No assets are pledged as security.

Third party payments received for losses incurred:

No third party payments were received for the 2013/14 financial year.

Impairment of property plant and equipment for the year

Impairment charges on Property, plant and equipment recognised in statement of financial performance

Land and Buildings have last been revalued as at 1 July 2008. The next revaluation will take effect from 1 July 2014.

12 INVESTMENT PROPERTY

Net Carrying amount at 1 July

Cost

Balance as previously reported

Transferred from Property, Plant and Equipment to Investment Property (Correction of classification of Investment Property - Opening balance as at 1 July 2012) - Refer to note 34.04

Accumulated Depreciation

Balance as previously reported

Transferred from Property, Plant and Equipment to Investment Property (Correction of classification of Investment Property - Opening balance as at 1 July 2012) - Refer to note 34.04

Transferred from Property, Plant and Equipment to Investment Property (Correction of classification of Investment Property - Opening balance as at 1 July 2012) - Refer to note 34.04

Accumulated Impairment

Depreciation for the year

Balance as previously reported

Transferred from Property, Plant and Equipment to Investment Property (Depreciation charge for the 2012/2013 financial year) - Refer to note 34.04

Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - Depreciation and Amortisation - Investment Property to Investment Property (Correction of depreciation charge for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.04

Net Carrying amount at 30 June

Cost

Accumulated Depreciation

2014
R2013
R

594 648

624 472

831 100

831 100

-

-

-

831 100

(236 452)

(206 628)

-

-

-

(187 140)

-

(19 488)

-

-

-

-

(29 824)

(29 824)

-

-

-

(24 952)

-

(4 872)

564 824

594 648

831 100

831 100

(266 276)

(236 452)

There are no restrictions on the realisability of Investment Property or the remittance of revenue and proceeds of disposal.

There are no contractual obligations to purchase, construct or develop investment property or for repairs, maintenance or enhancements.

DIKGATLONG MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

13

INTANGIBLE ASSETS

Computer Software

Net Carrying amount at 1 July

Cost

Balance as previously reported

Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Intangible Assets (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 34.05

Transferred from Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) to Intangible Assets (Restating opening balance additions as at 1 July 2012 as previously written all assets to accumulated surplus) - Refer to note 34.05

Accumulated Amortisation

Additions

Amortisation

Balance as previously reported

Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - Depreciation and Amortisation - Intangibles to Intangible Assets (Correction of depreciation charge for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.05

Net Carrying amount at 30 June

Cost

Accumulated Amortisation

2014
R

2013
R

252 169

314 627

327 564

327 564

-

81 223

-

(15 194)

-

261 534

(75 395)

(12 937)

36 831

-

(97 520)

(62 458)

-

(18 172)

-

(44 286)

191 479

252 169

364 394

327 564

(172 915)

(75 395)

The following material intangible assets are included in the carrying value above

Description	Remaining Amortisation Period	Carrying Value	
		2014 R	2013 R
Microsoft Office Home and Business 2010	24-36	155 784	231 595
Microsoft Office 365 business	24-36	13 798	-
Microsoft office propak	24-36	11 610	-
Auto CAD Civil Software	24-36	10 287	20 574

No intangible asset were assessed having an indefinite useful life.

There are no internally generated intangible assets at reporting date.

There are no intangible assets whose title is restricted.

There are no intangible assets pledged as security for liabilities

There are no contractual commitments for the acquisition of intangible assets.

DIKGATLONG MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

	2014 R	2013 R
14 HERITAGE ASSETS		
Total value	-	-
Total Heritage Assets	-	-

The Municipality has identified all Heritage assets. The list is available for inspection at the Municipal offices.

The Municipality is making use of the transitional period for GRAP 103 which is still applicable

	2014 R	2013 R
15 LONG-TERM RECEIVABLES		
Consumer Debtors	14 299	9 500
	14 299	9 500
Less: Current portion Transferred to current receivables	-	-
Consumer Debtors	-	-
	14 299	9 500
Less: Provision for Impairment	-	-
Total Long Term Receivables	14 299	9 500

CONSUMER DEBTORS

Consumer debtors consist out of debtor arrangements:

	2014 R	2013 R
16 INVENTORY		
Stores, materials and fuels	45 322	-
Water . at cost	-	-
Housing - RDP	3 417 242	-
Total Inventory	3 462 564	-

Consumable stores materials written down due to losses as identified during the annual stores counts.

Consumable stores materials surpluses identified during the annual stores counts.

Inventory recognised as an expense during the year

No inventory assets were pledged as security for liabilities.

DIKGATLONG MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

	2014 R	2013 R
17 RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS		
Electricity	21 127 590	20 761 165
Balance as previously reported	-	125 172 094
Transferred between Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity to Water (Reclassification of vote 9100/9150/9101 in 2013 as was previously incorrectly classified) - Refer to note 34.07	-	(42 900 080)
Transferred between Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity to Other (Reclassification of vote 9100/9115/9101 in 2013 as was previously incorrectly classified) - Refer to note 34.07	-	(124 466)
Transferred between Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity to Other (Reclassification of vote 9100/9119/9101 in 2013 as was previously incorrectly classified) - Refer to note 34.07	-	(61 365)
Transferred between Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity to Refuse (Reclassification of vote 9100/9103/9101 in 2013 as was previously incorrectly classified) - Refer to note 34.07	-	(20 455 030)
Transferred between Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity to Sewerage (Reclassification of vote 9100/9104/9101 in 2013 as was previously incorrectly classified) - Refer to note 34.07	-	(7 039 996)
Transferred between Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity to Sewerage (Reclassification of vote 9100/9108/9101 in 2013 as was previously incorrectly classified) - Refer to note 34.07	-	(358 678)
Transferred between Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity to Other (Reclassification of vote 9100/9116/9101 in 2013 as was previously incorrectly classified) - Refer to note 34.07	-	(8 812 383)
Transferred between Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity to Other (Reclassification of vote 9100/9117/9101 in 2013 as was previously incorrectly classified) - Refer to note 34.07	-	(12 118 077)
Transferred between Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity to Other (Reclassification of vote 9100/9114/9101 in 2013 as was previously incorrectly classified) - Refer to note 34.07	-	894 508
Transferred between Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity to Other (Reclassification of vote 9100/9107/9101 in 2013 as was previously incorrectly classified) - Refer to note 34.07	-	(14 890 243)
Transferred between Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity to Other (Reclassification of vote 9100/9106/9101 in 2013 as was previously incorrectly classified) - Refer to note 34.07	-	1 091
Transferred between Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity to Other (Reclassification of vote 9100/9112/9101 in 2013 as was previously incorrectly classified) - Refer to note 34.07	-	(732 293)
Transferred from Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity to Long-Term Receivables (Reclassification of vote 9100/9119/9101 as was previously incorrectly classified) - Refer to note 34.07	-	(9 500)
Transferred from Receivables from exchange transactions - Electricity to Receivables from Exchange transactions - Less: Allowance for Doubtful Debts (Reclassification of Provision for bad debts incorrectly classified in 2013) - Refer to note 34.07	-	(6 924 790)
Transferred from Receivables from exchange transactions - Electricity to Receivables from Non-Exchange transactions - Less: Allowance for Doubtful Debts (Reclassification of Provision for bad debts incorrectly classified in 2013) - Refer to note 34.07	-	(2 092)
Transferred from Receivables from exchange transactions - Electricity to Receivables from Non-Exchange transactions - Sundry Debtors (Reclassification of Exchange and Non-Exchange incorrectly classified in 2013) - Refer to note 34.07	-	7 201 552
Transferred from Receivables from exchange transactions - Electricity to Receivables from Exchange transactions - Water (Correction of Pre-paid electricity Integration instead of Pre-Paid Water for vote 9100/9113/9101) - Refer to note 34.07	-	(513)
Transferred from Receivables from exchange transactions - Electricity to Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) (Correction of recognition of unmetered usage opening balance as at 1 July 2012) - Refer to note 34.07	-	1 759 642
Transferred from Receivables from exchange transactions - Electricity to Taxes - VAT receivable (Correction of recognition of unmetered usage opening balance as at 1 July 2012) - Refer to note 34.07	-	246 350
Transferred from Receivables from exchange transactions - Electricity to Statement of Financial Performance - Service Charges - Electricity (Correction of recognition of unmetered usage movement for the period 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.07	-	(74 181)
Transferred from Receivables from exchange transactions - Electricity to Taxes - VAT receivable (Correction of recognition of unmetered usage movement for the period 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.07	-	(10 385)

DIKGATLONG MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

	2014 R	2013 R
RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS (continued)		
Water	56 763 234	43 161 648
Balance as previously reported	-	-
Transferred between Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity to Water (Reclassification of vote 9100/9115/9101 in 2013 as was previously incorrectly classified) - Refer to note 34.07	-	42 900 080
Transferred from Receivables from exchange transactions - Electricity to Receivables from Exchange transactions - Water (Correction of Pre-paid electricity Integration instead of Pre-Paid Water for vote 9100/9113/9101) - Refer to note 34.07	-	513
Transferred from Receivables from exchange transactions - Water to Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) (Correction of recognition of unmetered usage opening balance as at 1 July 2012) - Refer to note 34.07	-	390 321
Transferred from Receivables from exchange transactions - Water to Taxes - VAT receivable (Correction of recognition of unmetered usage opening balance as at 1 July 2012) - Refer to note 34.07	-	54 645
Transferred from Receivables from exchange transactions - Water to Statement of Financial Performance - Service Charges - Water (Correction of recognition of unmetered usage movement for the period 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.07	-	(161 327)
Transferred from Receivables from exchange transactions - Water to Taxes - VAT receivable (Correction of recognition of unmetered usage movement for the period 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.07	-	(22 586)
	-	
Refuse	28 066 493	20 455 030
Balance as previously reported	-	-
Transferred between Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity to Refuse (Reclassification of vote 9100/9103/9101 in 2013 as was previously incorrectly classified) - Refer to note 34.07	-	20 455 030
	-	
Sewerage	10 243 932	7 398 674
Balance as previously reported	-	-
Transferred between Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity to Sewerage (Reclassification of vote 9100/9104/9101 in 2013 as was previously incorrectly classified) - Refer to note 34.07	-	7 039 996
Transferred between Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity to Sewerage (Reclassification of vote 9100/9108/9101 in 2013 as was previously incorrectly classified) - Refer to note 34.07	-	358 678
	-	
Other	31 502 450	35 108 472
Balance as previously reported	-	-
Transferred between Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity to Other (Reclassification of vote 9100/9115/9101 in 2013 as was previously incorrectly classified) - Refer to note 34.07	-	124 466
Transferred between Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity to Other (Reclassification of vote 9100/9119/9101 in 2013 as was previously incorrectly classified) - Refer to note 34.07	-	61 365
Transferred between Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity to Other (Reclassification of vote 9100/9116/9101 in 2013 as was previously incorrectly classified) - Refer to note 34.07	-	8 812 383
Transferred between Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity to Other (Reclassification of vote 9100/9117/9101 in 2013 as was previously incorrectly classified) - Refer to note 34.07	-	12 118 077
Transferred between Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity to Other (Reclassification of vote 9100/9107/9101 in 2013 as was previously incorrectly classified) - Refer to note 34.07	-	14 890 243
Transferred between Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity to Other (Reclassification of vote 9100/9106/9101 in 2013 as was previously incorrectly classified) - Refer to note 34.07	-	(1 091)
Transferred between Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity to Other (Reclassification of vote 9100/9112/9101 in 2013 as was previously incorrectly classified) - Refer to note 34.07	-	732 293
Transferred between Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Other to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors (Correction of allocation of direct deposit 16003035) - Refer to note 34.07	-	1 091
Transferred between Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Other to Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) (Correction of opening balance of vote 9100/9118/9101 as at 1 July 2012) - Refer to note 34.07	-	(732 293)
	-	

DIKGATLONG MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

	2014 R	2013 R
RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS (continued)		
Transferred between Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Other to Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) (Correction of opening balance vote 9100/9115/9101 as at 1 July 2012) - Refer to note 34.07	-	(3 553)
Transferred between Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity to Other (Reclassification of vote 9100/9114/9101 in 2013 as was previously incorrectly classified) - Refer to note 34.07	-	(894 508)
Debtors with credit balances	1 432 117	1 330 155
Balance as previously reported	-	-
Transferred between Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Debtors with credit balances to Payables from exchange transactions - Payments received in advance (Disclosure correction of debtors with credit balances as in 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.07	-	1 330 155
Total Receivables from Exchange Transactions	149 135 816	128 215 144
Less: Allowance for Doubtful Debts	(90 969 097)	(68 629 577)
Balance as previously reported	-	-
Transferred from Receivables from exchange transactions - Electricity to Receivables from Exchange transactions - Less: Allowance for Doubtful Debts (Reclassification of Provision for bad debts incorrectly classified in 2013) - Refer to note 34.07	-	6 924 790
Transferred from Receivables from exchange transactions - Provision for bad debts to Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) (Recognition of provision for bad debts as at 1 July 2012) - Refer to note 34.07	-	(51 985 309)
Transferred from Receivables from exchange transactions - Provision for bad debts to Taxes (Recognition of provision for bad debts as at 1 July 2012) - Refer to note 34.07	-	(6 332 193)
Transferred from Receivables from exchange transactions - Provision for bad debts to Statement of Financial Performance - Debt Impairment (Recognition of provision for bad debts 2012/2013 movement) - Refer to note 34.07	-	(15 140 864)
Transferred from Receivables from exchange transactions - Provision for bad debts to Taxes (Recognition of provision for bad debts 2012/2013 movement) - Refer to note 34.07	-	(2 096 000)
Total Net Receivables from Exchange Transactions	58 166 719	59 585 567

DIKGATLONG MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

	2014 R	2013 R
RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS (continued)		
Consumer debtors are payable within 30 days. This credit period granted is considered to be consistent with the terms used in the public sector, through established practices and legislation. Discounting of trade and other receivables on initial recognition is not deemed necessary		
Ageing of Receivables from Exchange Transactions:		
<u>(Electricity): Ageing</u>		
Current (0 - 30 days)	1 032 182	3 984 500
31 - 60 Days	578 618	1 835 534
61 - 90 Days	901 331	1 818 115
+ 90 Days	18 615 458	13 123 016
Total	21 127 590	20 761 165
<u>(Water): Ageing</u>		
Current (0 - 30 days)	1 449 130	1 443 734
31 - 60 Days	1 361 453	1 188 467
61 - 90 Days	1 258 221	1 248 369
+ 90 Days	52 694 430	39 281 077
Total	56 763 234	43 161 648
<u>(Refuse): Ageing</u>		
Current (0 - 30 days)	677 714	600 863
31 - 60 Days	669 240	593 005
61 - 90 Days	665 847	585 532
+ 90 Days	26 053 692	18 675 630
Total	28 066 493	20 455 030
<u>(Sewerage): Ageing</u>		
Current (0 - 30 days)	260 325	232 527
31 - 60 Days	250 948	227 364
61 - 90 Days	253 035	209 129
+ 90 Days	9 479 625	6 729 653
Total	10 243 933	7 398 674
<u>(Other): Ageing</u>		
Current (0 - 30 days)	160 744	4 324 678
31 - 60 Days	160 832	370 401
61 - 90 Days	167 642	988 001
+ 90 Days	31 013 232	29 425 392
Total	31 502 450	35 108 472
<u>(Total): Ageing</u>		
Current (0 - 30 days)	3 580 096	10 586 302
31 - 60 Days	3 021 090	4 214 772
61 - 90 Days	3 246 077	4 849 146
+ 90 Days	137 856 437	107 234 769
Total	147 703 700	126 884 989

DIKGATLONG MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

	2014 R	2013 R
RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS (continued)		
Reconciliation of Provision for Bad Debts		
Balance at beginning of year	68 629 577	51 562 147
Balance as previously reported	-	-
Transferred from Receivables from exchange transactions - Provision for bad debts to Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) (Recognition of provision for bad debts as at 1 July 2012) - Refer to note 34.07	-	45 229 954
Transferred from Receivables from exchange transactions - Provision for bad debts to Taxes (Recognition of provision for bad debts as at 1 July 2012 - VAT) - Refer to note 34.07	-	6 332 193
Contribution to provision/(Reversal of provision)	22 339 520	17 236 864
Balance as previously reported	-	-
Transferred from Receivables from exchange transactions - Provision for bad debts to Statement of Financial Performance - Debt Impairment (Recognition of provision for bad debts 2012/2013 movement) - Refer to note 34.07	-	15 140 864
Transferred from Receivables from exchange transactions - Provision for bad debts to Taxes (Recognition of provision for bad debt 2012/2013 movement) - Refer to note 34.07	-	2 096 000
Bad Debts Written Off	-	(169 434)
Balance at end of year	90 969 097	68 629 577
The Provision for Impairment could be allocated between the different classes of receivables as follows:		
Electricity	15 327 637	10 466 289
Water	32 921 689	23 577 285
Refuse	17 289 713	12 405 258
Sewerage	4 559 189	3 283 069
Other	20 870 869	18 897 675
	90 969 097	68 629 577

Concentrations of credit risk with respect to trade receivables are limited due to the municipality's large number of customers. The municipality's historical experience in collection of trade receivables falls within recorded allowances. Due to these factors, management believes that no additional risk beyond amounts provided for collection losses is inherent in the municipality's trade receivables.

DIKGATLONG MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

18

RECEIVABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS

	2014 R	2013 R
Rates	23 211 269	19 148 755
Balance as previously reported	-	-
Transferred between Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors to Rates (Reclassification of vote 9100/9101/9101 in 2013 as was previously incorrectly classified) - Refer to note 34.08	-	19 148 755
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Rates (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.08	-	(2 000)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Cash Floats to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Rates (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.08	-	2 000
Sundry Debtors	23 014 694	23 613 993
Balance as previously reported	-	35 395 248
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 34.08	-	(3 470 794)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents Primary Bank Account to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Reclassification of Cash suspense previously classified as Primary bank account) - Refer to note 34.08	-	3 119 614
Transferred between Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors to Rates (Reclassification of vote 9100/9101/9101 in 2013 as was previously incorrectly classified) - Refer to note 34.08	-	(19 148 755)
Transferred from Receivables from exchange transactions - Electricity to Receivables from Non-Exchange transactions - Sundry Debtors (Reclassification of Exchange and Non-Exchange incorrectly classified in 2013) - Refer to note 34.08	-	(7 201 552)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.08	-	(1 164)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.08	-	(19 750)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.08	-	(2 898)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from non-exchange - Sundry Debtors (Correction of stale deposits cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.08	-	3 466 079
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from non-exchange - Sundry Debtors (Correction of stale deposits cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.08	-	4 721 591
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.08	-	(5 759)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.08	-	(9 680)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of stale deposits cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.08	-	1 779 390
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of stale deposits cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.08	-	1 406 863
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.08	-	(8 742)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.08	-	(174 034)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.08	-	(1 059 858)

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

	2014 R	2013 R
RECEIVABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS (continued)		
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of stale direct deposits cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.08	-	3 583 127
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of stale other items cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.08	-	(26 648)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of stale other items cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.08	-	(13 174)
Transferred from Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of EMP 201 payments incorrectly allocated) - Refer to note 34.08	-	(153 597)
Transferred from Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of Bargaining council payments incorrectly allocated) - Refer to note 34.08	-	(6 668)
Transferred from Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of EMP 201 payments incorrectly allocated) - Refer to note 34.08	-	7 898
Transferred from Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of allocation between votes 9501/9511/0000 and vote 9501/9514/0000) - Refer to note 34.08	-	165 323
Transferred from Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of allocation between votes 9501/9511/0000 and vote 9501/9514/0000) - Refer to note 34.08	-	(165 323)
Transferred from Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of Pension Fund payments incorrectly allocated) - Refer to note 34.08	-	(1 021 463)
Transferred from Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of allocation between vote 9501/9511/0000 and vote 9501/9512/0000) - Refer to note 34.08	-	1 512 491
Transferred from Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of allocation between vote 9501/9511/0000 and vote 9501/9512/0000) - Refer to note 34.08	-	(1 512 491)
Transferred from Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors to Statement of Financial Performance - Employee Related costs - UIF and pension funds (Correction of allocation of medical aid payments) - Refer to note 34.08	-	(75 800)
Transferred from Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of allocation between vote 9501/9511/0000 and vote 9201/9290/9299) - Refer to note 34.08	-	1 193 286
Transferred from Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of allocation between vote 9501/9511/0000 and vote 9201/9290/9299) - Refer to note 34.08	-	(1 193 286)
Transferred from Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of allocation of traffic revenue incorrectly recognised against salary control) - Refer to note 34.08	-	58 950
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - Other Income - Sundry Income to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of commission incorrectly reversed) - Refer to note 34.08	-	13 968
Transferred from Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors to Statement of Financial Performance - Employee Related costs - Salaries and Wages (Correction of allocation of UIF and SDL payments) - Refer to note 34.08	-	730
Transferred from Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors to Statement of Financial Performance - Employee Related costs - Salaries and Wages (Correction of allocation of Pension and Medical aid payments) - Refer to note 34.08	-	(1 752)
Transferred from Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors to Statement of Financial Performance - Employee Related costs - Contributions to UIF (Correction of allocation of Pension and Medical aid payments) - Refer to note 34.08	-	(54 554)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Direct deposits which did not integrate correctly from the cashbook to the general ledger) - Refer to note 34.08	-	(2 378)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (EFT's which did not integrate correctly from the cashbook to the general ledger) - Refer to note 34.08	-	(102 588)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Reversal of Jnl captured which did not integrate correctly from the cashbook to the general ledger) - Refer to note 34.08	-	2 000 000

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

	2014 R	2013 R
RECEIVABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS (continued)		
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Deposit which did not integrate correctly from the cashbook to the general ledger) - Refer to note 34.08	-	(24 214)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Reversal of Journal which did not integrate correctly from the cashbook to the general ledger) - Refer to note 34.08	-	1 536
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Deposit which did not integrate correctly from the cashbook to the general ledger) - Refer to note 34.08	-	(15 980)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Other charge which did not integrate correctly from the cashbook to the general ledger) - Refer to note 34.08	-	2 275
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (EFT which did not integrate correctly from the cashbook to the general ledger) - Refer to note 34.08	-	2 158
Transferred from Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts (Correction of INEP grant income received as per bank statements for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.08	-	(720 000)
Transferred from Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors to Statement of Financial Performance - Government Grants and Subsidies (Correction of journal SEBJ010 INEP grant income incorrectly recorded for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.08	-	1 360 000
Transferred from Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts (Reversal of journal SEBJ010 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.08	-	(2 524 226)
Transferred from Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts (Reversal of Eskom Grant income incorrectly recognised for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.08	-	(3 140 000)
Transferred from Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors to Statement of Financial Performance - Rental of Facilities and Equipment (Correction of allocation of rental income received for 2012/2013 - Dep 16003187) - Refer to note 34.08	-	41 007
Transferred from Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors to Taxes - VAT receivable (Correction of allocation of rental income received for 2012/2013 - Dep 16003187) - Refer to note 34.08	-	5 741
Transferred from Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts (FBDM) (Correction of allocation of income received) - Refer to note 34.08	-	316 965
Transferred from Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors to Payables from exchange Transactions - Sundry creditors (Correction of classification of vote 9401/9401/9403 as per GRAP standards) - Refer to note 34.08	-	2 235 143
Transferred from Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors to Payables from exchange Transactions - Sundry creditors (Correction of classification of vote as per GRAP standards) - Refer to note 34.08	-	3 024 226
Transferred from Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors to Statement of Financial Performance - Fines (Correction of allocation of fine income incorrectly allocated in 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.08	-	57 510
Debtors with credit balances	890 003	478 599
Balance as previously reported	-	-
Transferred between Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Debtors with credit balances to Payables from exchange transactions - Payments received in advance (Disclosure correction of debtors with credit balances as in 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.08	-	478 599
Total Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions	47 115 965	43 241 347
Less: Allowance for Doubtful Debts	(10 836 865)	(7 146 586)
Balance as previously reported	-	-
Transferred from Receivables from exchange transactions - Electricity to Receivables from Non-exchange transactions - Less: Allowance for Doubtful Debts (Reclassification of Provision for bad debts incorrectly classified in 2013) - Refer to note 34.08	-	2 092
Transferred from Receivables from Non-exchange transactions - Provision for bad debts to Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) (Recognition of provision for bad debts opening balance as at 1 July 2012) - Refer to note 34.08	-	(5 003 924)
Transferred from Receivables from Non-exchange transactions - Provision for bad debts to Statement of Financial Performance - Debt Impairment (Recognition of provision for bad debts 2012/2013 movement) - Refer to note 34.08	-	(2 144 754)
Total Net Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions	36 279 100	36 094 761

DIKGATLONG MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

	2014 R	2013 R
RECEIVABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS (continued)		
Ageing of Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions:		
(Rates): Ageing		
Current (0 - 30 days)	535 335	571 205
31 - 60 Days	594 551	537 162
61 - 90 Days	453 917	536 075
+ 90 Days	21 627 466	17 504 312
Total	23 211 269	19 148 755
Reconciliation of Provision for Bad Debts		
Balance at beginning of year	7 146 586	5 001 832
Balance as previously reported	-	-
Transferred from Receivables from exchange transactions - Electricity to Receivables from Non-exchange transactions - Less: Allowance for Doubtful Debts (Reclassification of Provision for bad debts incorrectly classified in 2013) - Refer to note 34.08	-	(2 092)
Transferred from Receivables from Non-exchange transactions - Provision for bad debts to Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) (Recognition of provision for bad debts opening balance as at 1 July 2012) - Refer to note 34.08	-	5 003 924
Contribution to provision/(Reversal of provision)	3 690 279	2 144 754
Balance as previously reported	-	-
Transferred from Receivables from Non-exchange transactions - Provision for bad debts to Statement of Financial Performance - Debt Impairment (Recognition of provision for bad debts 2012/2013 movement) - Refer to note 34.08	-	2 144 754
Bad Debts Written Off	-	-
Balance at end of year	10 836 865	7 146 586

The entire provision for bad debts relates to the outstanding rates balance.

Concentrations of credit risk with respect to trade receivables are limited due to the municipality's large number of customers. The municipality's historical experience in collection of trade receivables falls within recorded allowances. Due to these factors, management believes that no additional risk beyond amounts provided for collection losses is inherent in the municipality's trade receivables.

Summary of Receivables by Customer Classification	Residential, Industrial & Commercial R's	Other Debtors R's	National and Provincial Government R's	Total R's
2014				
Total Receivables	94 025 283	23 150 266	76 754 113	193 929 662
Less: Provision for doubtful debts	(80 935 094)	(20 870 869)	-	(101 805 962)
Total Recoverable debtors by customer classification	13 090 190	2 279 397	76 754 113	92 123 700
Summary of Receivables by Customer Classification	Residential, Industrial & Commercial R's	Other Debtors R's	National and Provincial Government R's	Total R's
2013				
Total Receivables	77 549 813	23 804 238	68 293 685	169 647 737
Less: Provision for doubtful debts	(56 878 488)	(18 897 675)	-	(75 776 163)
Total Recoverable debtors by customer classification	20 671 326	4 906 563	68 293 685	93 871 574

DIKGATLONG MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

	2014 R	2013 R
19 OPERATING LEASE ARRANGEMENTS		
The Municipality as Lessor (Asset)		
Balance on 1 July	8 109	6 407
Balance as previously reported	-	-
Transferred between Operating Lease Arrangements and Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) (Recognition of operating lease asset opening balance as at 1 July 2012 previously not recognised) - Refer to note 34.15	-	6 407
Movement during the year	(988)	1 702
Balance as previously reported	-	-
Transferred between Operating Lease Arrangements and Statement of Financial Performance - Rental of Facilities and Equipment (Recognition of operating lease asset movement for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.15	-	1 702
Balance on 30 June	7 121	8 109
At the Statement of Financial Position date, where the municipality acts as a lessor under operating leases, it will receive operating lease income as follows:		
Up to 1 Year	41 844	41 844
1 to 5 Years	24 409	66 253
More than 5 Years	-	-
Total Operating Lease Arrangements	66 253	108 097

This lease income was determined from contracts that have a specific conditional income and does not include lease income which has a undetermined conditional income.

DIKGATLONG MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

20

CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

Assets

Call Investments Deposits

2014
R

2013
R

1 751 790

6 306 829

Balance as previously reported

-

-

Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents Primary Bank Account to Call Investment Deposits (Reclassification of Call investment deposits previously classified as Primary bank account) - Refer to note 34.06

-

6 288 008

Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents Call Investment Deposits to Statement of Financial Performance - Interest earned - External investments (Correction of Investment interest earned 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06

-

18 821

Primary Bank Account

478 675

-

Balance as previously reported

-

6 529 779

Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents to Other Income (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 34.06

-

(2 158)

Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Cash and Cash Equivalents (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 34.06

-

6 161 952

Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Cash and Cash Equivalents (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 34.06

-

1 822 971

Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Cash and Cash Equivalents (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 34.06

-

(18 822)

Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents Primary Bank Account to Call Investment Deposits (Reclassification of Call investment deposits previously classified as Primary bank account) - Refer to note 34.06

-

(6 288 008)

Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents Primary Bank Account to Cash Floats (Reclassification of Cash Floats previously classified as Primary bank account) - Refer to note 34.06

-

(156 695)

Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents Primary Bank Account to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Reclassification of Cash suspense previously classified as Primary bank account) - Refer to note 34.06

-

(3 119 614)

Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.06

-

519 339

Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Property, plant and equipment (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.06

-

300

Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Payables from exchange transactions - Trade Payables (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.06

-

47 424

Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from non-exchange - Sundry Debtors (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.06

-

1 164

Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.06

-

2 000

Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.06

-

(2 000)

Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from non-exchange - Sundry Debtors (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.06

-

19 750

Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General expenses - Travel and Subsistence Local (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06

-

16 858

Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - Operating Grant Expenditure (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06

-

5 074

Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06

-

2 898

Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - Other Income - Sundry Income (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06

-

2 428

Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Other (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06

-

8 216

Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Conferences and delegations (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06

-

6 100

DIKGATLONG MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

	2014 R	2013 R
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS (continued)		
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Insurance (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	-	1 499
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Rental of Equipment (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	-	3 990
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from non-exchange - Sundry Debtors (Correction of stale deposits cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.06	-	(3 466 079)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Payables from exchange transactions - Sundry Creditors (Correction of stale deposits cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.06	-	(518 321)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) (Correction of stale deposits cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.06	-	(1 520)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from non-exchange - Sundry Debtors (Correction of stale deposits cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	-	(4 721 591)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Payables from exchange transactions - Sundry Creditors (Correction of stale deposits cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	-	(5 888 128)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - Service charges Electricity (Correction of stale deposits cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	-	(190 346)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Bank Charges (Correction of stale bank charges cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	-	17 589
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Telephone Cost (Correction of stale bank charges cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	-	1 564
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Insurance (Correction of stale bank charges cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	-	425
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - Interest on External Investments (Correction of stale interest charges cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	-	16 204
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of stale eftfs cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.06	-	5 759
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) (Correction of stale eftfs cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.06	-	833 733
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - Bulk Purchases - Electricity (Correction of stale eftfs cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	-	9 024 534
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Other (Correction of stale eftfs cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	-	169 247
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - Travel and subsistence Local (Correction of stale eftfs cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	-	69 180
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - Other Income - Sundry Income (Correction of stale eftfs cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	-	31 067
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Training (Correction of stale eftfs cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	-	13 190
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Conferences and Delegations (Correction of stale eftfs cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	-	8 629
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - EPWP Expenditure (Correction of stale eftfs cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	-	216 900
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - Bulk Purchases - Water (Correction of stale eftfs cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	-	281 057
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - Contracted Services (Correction of stale eftfs cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	-	41 480

DIKGATLONG MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

	2014 R	2013 R
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS (continued)		
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Membership Fees (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	-	400 000
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Advertising (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	-	459
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Insurance (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	-	62 009
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - Repairs and Maintenance (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	-	20 828
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - Operating Grant Expenditure (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	-	12 922
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.06	-	148 648
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Cash and Cash Equivalents - Cash Floats (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.06	-	2 000
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - Other income - Sundry Income (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	-	1 929
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - Operating Grant Expenditure (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	-	2 500
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Travel and Subsistence Local (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	-	7 816
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Other (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	-	13 500
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Property, Plant and Equipment (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.06	-	900
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Cash and cash equivalents - Cash Floats (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.06	-	4 000
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Trade Payables (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.06	-	2 931
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Cash and cash equivalents - Cash Floats (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	-	2 000
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Trade Payables (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	-	28 006
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Cash and cash equivalents - Cash Floats (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	-	10 000
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	-	9 680
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Property, Plant and Equipment (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	-	2 450
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Rates (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	-	2 000
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Travel and Subsistence Local (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	-	369
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors (Correction of stale deposits cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.06	-	(750)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of stale deposits cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.06	-	(1 779 390)

DIKGATLONG MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

	2014 R	2013 R
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS (continued)		
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors (Correction of stale deposits cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.06	-	(2 706 095)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) (Correction of stale deposits cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.06	-	(4 960)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of stale deposits cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	-	(1 406 863)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors (Correction of stale deposits cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	-	(2 575 625)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors (Correction of stale deposits cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	-	(40 081)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) (Correction of stale bank charges cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.06	-	83
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.06	-	176 098
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.06	-	8 742
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Travel and Subsistence Local (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	-	8 216
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Other (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	-	34 500
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - Bulk Purchases - Water (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	-	300 000
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Postage (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	-	430
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - Bulk Purchases - Electricity (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	-	78 318
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Cleaning (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	-	1 017
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Training (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	-	1 012
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - EPWP Expenditure (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	-	8 000
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Water and Sanitation (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	-	865
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Trade Payables (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.06	-	162 713
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Property, Plant and Equipment (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.06	-	170 100
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.06	-	156 324
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.06	-	174 034
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Trade Payables (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	-	865 221

DIKGATLONG MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

	2014 R	2013 R
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS (continued)		
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Property, Plant and Equipment (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	-	4 276 487
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	-	1 059 858
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	-	7 000 000
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Long Term Liabilities - Annuity Loans (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	-	43 198
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) (Correction of stale direct deposits cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.06	-	(158 423)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - Other Income - Sundry Income (Correction of stale direct deposits cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	-	(4 047)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - Service charges - Sewerage (Correction of stale direct deposits cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	-	(818)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors (Correction of stale direct deposits cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	-	(493)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors (Correction of stale direct deposits cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.06	-	(57 567)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of stale direct deposits cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.06	-	(3 583 127)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors (Correction of stale direct deposits cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	-	(372 155)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) (Correction of stale other items cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.06	-	456
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of stale other items cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.06	-	26 648
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of stale other items cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	-	13 174
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors (Correction of allocation of cancelled EFT's) - Refer to note 34.06	-	(7 000 000)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Property, plant and Equipment (Correction of allocation of cancelled EFT 15001367 and EFT 15001608) - Refer to note 34.06	-	(3 570 304)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Taxes - Vat Receivable (Correction of allocation of cancelled EFT 15001367 and EFT 15001608) - Refer to note 34.06	-	(499 843)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses -Other (Reverse part journal SEBJ019 as part of cancelled eft bank correction eft 15000491) - Refer to note 34.06	-	(54 318)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Taxes - Vat Receivable (Reverse part journal SEBJ019 as part of cancelled eft bank correction eft 15000491) - Refer to note 34.06	-	(7 604)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Direct deposits which did not integrate correctly from the cashbook to the general ledger) - Refer to note 34.06	-	2 378
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (EFT which did not integrate correctly from the cashbook to the general ledger) - Refer to note 34.06	-	102 588
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Trade Payables (EFT which did not integrate correctly from the cashbook to the general ledger) - Refer to note 34.06	-	1 460
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Reversal of Jnl captured which did not integrate correctly from the cashbook to the general ledger) - Refer to note 34.06	-	(2 000 000)

DIKGATLONG MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

	2014 R	2013 R
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS (continued)		
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - Other Income - Sundry Income (Cheque which did not integrate correctly from the cashbook to the general ledger) - Refer to note 34.06	-	(2 787)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Deposit which did not integrate correctly from the cashbook to the general ledger) - Refer to note 34.06	-	24 214
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Bank Charges (Bank Charge which did not integrate correctly from the cashbook to the general ledger) - Refer to note 34.06	-	(1 423)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Subscription and Publication (EFT which did not integrate correctly from the cashbook to the general ledger) - Refer to note 34.06	-	(20 700)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Reversal of Journal which did not integrate correctly from the cashbook to the general ledger) - Refer to note 34.06	-	(1 536)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors (Direct deposits which did not integrate correctly from the cashbook to the general ledger) - Refer to note 34.06	-	7 764
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Deposit which did not integrate correctly from the cashbook to the general ledger) - Refer to note 34.06	-	15 980
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Other charge which did not integrate correctly from the cashbook to the general ledger) - Refer to note 34.06	-	(2 275)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (EFT which did not integrate correctly from the cashbook to the general ledger) - Refer to note 34.06	-	(2 158)
Cash Floats	136 695	136 695
Balance as previously reported	-	-
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents Primary Bank Account to Cash Floats (Reclassification of Cash Floats previously classified as Primary bank account) - Refer to note 34.06	-	156 695
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Cash and Cash Equivalents - Cash Floats (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.06	-	(2 000)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Cash and cash equivalents - Cash Floats (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.06	-	(4 000)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Cash and cash equivalents - Cash Floats (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	-	(2 000)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Cash and cash equivalents - Cash Floats (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	-	(10 000)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Cash Floats to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Rates (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	-	(2 000)
Other Cash and Cash Equivalents	-	-
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents - Assets	2 367 160	6 443 524
Liabilities		
Primary Bank Account	-	8 889 499
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents - Liabilities	-	8 889 499

Cash and cash equivalents comprise cash held and short term deposits. The carrying amount of these assets approximates their fair value.

The following investments have been pledged or ceded:
A fixed deposit amounting to R125 000 has been pledged as security for the Electricity guarantees from Eskom

The municipality has the following bank accounts:

DIKGATLONG MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

	2014 R	2013 R
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS (continued)		
<u>Current Accounts</u>		
First National Bank Limited - Account Number 62-022-642-468	478 675	(8 889 499)
	478 675	(8 889 499)
<i>FNB - Account Number 62022642468</i>		
Cash book balance at beginning of year	227 696	5 882 393
Cash book balance at end of year	478 675	227 696
Bank statement balance at beginning of year	227 696	5 882 393
Bank statement balance at end of year	624 403	227 696
<u>Call Investment Deposits</u>		
Call investment deposits consist out of the following accounts:		
Call Investments Deposits	1 751 790	6 306 829
FNB Money Market Acc No: 62-287-817-393	85 510	83 635
FNB Acc No: 62-279-967-643	17 869	2 058 742
Standard Bank Acc No: 146-018-273	17 821	17 846
FNB Library Acc No: 62-046-158-433	28 356	28 987
FNB Bank Acc No: 62-256-156-318	866 887	2 583 700
FNB Bank Acc No: 71-045-321-107	3 365	3 267
FNB Bank Acc No: 74-044-313-240	114 011	114 011
FNB Bank Acc No: 62-345-563-911	617 970	1 416 642
	1 751 790	6 306 829

DIKGATLONG MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

21

PROPERTY TAXES

Actual

Rateable Land and Buildings

Residential, Commercial Property, State

Balance as previously reported

Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Departmental Consumption to Property Taxes - Residential, Commercial Property, State (Reclassification of vote as per GRAP standards) - Refer to note 35

Less: Rebates

Total Assessment Rates

**2014
R**

**2013
R**

5 063 485

4 465 302

5 063 485

4 465 302

-

4 486 210

-

(20 908)

-

-

5 063 485

4 465 302

Valuations - 1 JULY 2009

Rateable Land and Buildings

Residential

Business & Commercial

Government

Exempt Properties

Agricultural

Municipal

Total Assessment Rates

290 762 650

290 762 650

39 921 623

39 921 623

37 330 810

37 330 810

5 470 500

5 470 500

456 166 994

456 166 994

52 167 167

52 167 167

881 819 744

881 819 744

Valuations on land and buildings are performed every four years. The last valuation came into effect on 1 July 2009.

Rates:

Residential

Business

Government

Agriculture

Institutions

Vacant

Industrial

c/R

0.025190

0.027920

0.035050

0.027970

0.027920

0.027920

0.027960

c/R

0.023320

0.025850

0.032450

0.025900

0.025850

0.025850

0.025890

Rates are levied annually and monthly. Monthly rates are payable by the 15th of the following month and annual rates are payable before 30 October. Interest is not levied on outstanding monthly rates.

Rebates can be defined as any income that the Municipality is entitled by law to levy, but which has subsequently been forgone by way of rebate or remission.

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

22

GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES

Unconditional Grants

Equitable Share

Balance as previously reported

Transferred from Government Grants and Subsidies - Conditional Grants to Unconditional Grants
(Reclassification within Government Grants and Subsidies) - Refer to note 35

Conditional Grants

Grants and subsidies

Balance as previously reported

Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Government Grants and Subsidies (Reversal of 2013 Trial
Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 35Transferred from Government Grants and Subsidies - Conditional Grants to Unconditional Grants
(Reclassification within Government Grants and Subsidies) - Refer to note 35Transferred from Government Grants and Subsidies to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and
Receipts (Correction of MIG grant income recognised as per expenditure for 2012/2013) - Refer to note
35Transferred from Government Grants and Subsidies to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and
Receipts (Correction of MSIG grant income recognised as per expenditure for 2012/2013) - Refer to note
35Transferred from Government Grants and Subsidies to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and
Receipts (Correction of FMG grant income recognised as per expenditure for 2012/2013) - Refer to note
35Transferred from Government Grants and Subsidies to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and
Receipts (Correction of INEP grant income recognised as per expenditure for 2012/2013) - Refer to note
35Transferred from Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors to Statement of
Financial Performance - Government Grants and Subsidies (Correction of journal SEBJ010 INEP grant
income incorrectly recorded for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35Transferred from Government Grants and Subsidies to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and
Receipts (Correction of EPWP grant income incorrectly recognised as per expenditure for 2012/2013) -
Refer to note 35Transferred from Government Grants and Subsidies to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and
Receipts (Correction of EPWP grant income incorrectly recognised as per expenditure for 2012/2013) -
Refer to note 35Transferred from Government Grants and Subsidies to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and
Receipts (Correction of EPWP grant income incorrectly recognised as per expenditure for 2012/2013) -
Refer to note 35Transferred from Government Grants and Subsidies to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and
Receipts (Correction of grant income incorrectly recognised as per expenditure for 2012/2013) - Refer to
note 35Transferred from Government Grants and Subsidies to Statement of Financial Performance - Other
Income - Sundry Income (Correction of income incorrectly allocated in 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35Transferred from Government Grants and Subsidies to Statement of Financial Performance - Other
Income - LG Seta (Reclassification of vote 0201/1617/0000 in 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35Transferred from Government Grants and Subsidies to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and
Receipts (Correction of grant income incorrectly recognised as per expenditure for 2012/2013) - Refer to
note 35Transferred from Government Grants and Subsidies to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and
Receipts (Correction of grant income incorrectly recognised as per expenditure for 2012/2013) - Refer to
note 35Transferred from Government Grants and Subsidies to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and
Receipts (Correction of grant income incorrectly recognised as per expenditure for 2012/2013) - Refer to
note 35Transferred from Government Grants and Subsidies to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and
Receipts (Correction of grant income incorrectly recognised as per expenditure for 2012/2013) - Refer to
note 35Transferred from Government Grants and Subsidies to Other Income - LG Seta (Correction of allocation
of grant income incorrectly allocated for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35Transferred from Government Grants and Subsidies to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and
Receipts (Correction of grant income FBDM incorrectly recognised as per expenditure for 2012/2013) -
Refer to note 35

Total Government Grants and Subsidies

The municipality does not expect any significant changes to the level of grants

2014
R2013
R

48 022 000

37 209 000

48 022 000

37 209 000

-

-

37 209 000

30 239 051

56 026 012

30 239 051

56 026 012

-

72 543 734

-

10 402 176

-

(37 209 000)

-

(4 799 567)

-

746 504

-

1 419 856

-

998 431

-

1 360 000

-

(105 796)

-

(342 416)

-

(88 825)

-

(53 705)

-

(15)

-

(17 530)

-

5 124 348

-

1 719 512

-

85

-

4 066 381

-

(63 617)

-

325 453

78 261 051

93 235 012

DIKGATLONG MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

	2014 R	2013 R
GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES (continued)		
22.01 Equitable share		
Opening balance	-	-
Grants received	45 498 000	37 209 000
Grants utilised against equitable share	2 524 000	-
Conditions met	(48 022 000)	(37 209 000)
Conditions still to be met	-	-
The Equitable Share is the unconditional share of the revenue raised nationally and is being allocated in terms of Section 214 of the Constitution (Act 108 of 1996) to the municipality by the National Treasury.		
23.02 Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		
Opening balance	(15 449 852)	-
Correction of error	-	(15 449 852)
Grants utilised against equitable share	-	-
Grants received	34 378 000	-
Conditions met	(14 531 370)	-
Conditions still to be met	4 396 779	(15 449 852)
The grant was used to upgrade infrastructure in previously disadvantaged areas.		
23.03 Local Government Financial Management Grant (FMG)		
Opening balance	80 144	-
Correction of error	-	80 144
Grants received	1 650 000	-
Conditions met	(1 730 144)	-
Conditions still to be met	0	80 144
The Financial Management Grant is paid by National Treasury to municipalities to help implement the financial reforms required by the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), 2003. The FMG Grant also pays for the cost of the Financial Management Internship Programme (e.g. salary costs of the Financial Management Interns).		
23.04 Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		
Opening balance	53 496	-
Correction of error	-	53 496
Grants received	890 000	-
Conditions met	(943 496)	-
Conditions still to be met	-	53 496
The MSIG was used for building in-house capacity to perform municipal functions and stabilise institutional and governance systems.		
23.05 Housing Grants		
Opening balance	(963 029)	-
Correction of error	-	(963 029)
Grants received	12 461 592	-
Conditions met	(11 498 563)	-
Grant expenditure to be recovered	-	(963 029)
Housing grants was utilised for the development of erven and the erection of top structures.		
23.06 Department of Minerals and Energy		
Opening balance	(77 943)	-
Correction of error	-	(77 943)
Grants received	4 339 000	-
Conditions met	(3 005 757)	-
Conditions still to be met	1 255 300	(77 943)
The grant was used for the development of infrastructure within the Barkly West area.		

DIKGATLONG MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

	2014 R	2013 R
GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES (continued)		
23.07 EPWP		
Opening balance	(560 815)	2 524 226
Correction of error	-	(3 085 041)
Grants utilised against equitable share	(2 524 000)	-
Grants received	1 000 000	-
Conditions met	2 084 815	-
Conditions still to be met	-	(560 815)
The grant was used to promote job creation during the financial year		
23.08 Frances Baard District Municipality		
Opening balance	(272 434)	-
Correction of error	-	(272 434)
Grants received	886 971	-
Conditions met	(614 537)	-
Conditions still to be met	-	(272 434)
The grant was used to pay for the advisor to the municipality.		
23.09 Total Grants		
Opening balance	(17 190 433)	2 524 226
Grants utilised against equitable share	-	-
Correction of error	-	(19 714 659)
Grants received	101 103 564	37 209 000
Conditions met	(78 261 051)	(37 209 000)
Conditions still to be met/(Grant expenditure to be recovered)	5 652 079	(17 190 433)
Disclosed as follows:		
Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts	5 652 079	(1 521 643)
Unpaid Conditional Government Grants and Receipts	-	(15 668 790)
	5 652 079	(17 190 433)
	2014 R	2013 R
23 CONTRIBUTED PPE		
Frances Baard District Municipality	2 138 667	16 667
Balance as previously reported	-	-
Transferred from Property, Plant and Equipment to Statement of Financial Performance - Contributed PPE (Correction of contributed PPE not captured in 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	-	16 667
Sebata	38 207	-
Total Contributed PPE	2 176 874	16 667
Contributed PPE represents all assets donated to the municipality - refer to note 11 for the inclusion of assets.		
	2014 R	2013 R
24 SERVICE CHARGES		
Electricity	17 780 207	28 157 239
Balance as previously reported	-	29 365 970
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - Service charges Electricity (Correction of stale deposits cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	-	(190 346)
Transferred between Statement of Financial Performance - Service Charges - Electricity to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors (Correction of recognition of unused pre-paid electricity movement for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	-	(137 985)
Transferred from Receivables from exchange transactions - Electricity to Statement of Financial Performance - Service Charges - Electricity (Correction of recognition of unmetered usage movement for the period 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	-	(74 181)
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - Bulk Purchases - Electricity to Service Charges Electricity (Correction of classification of vote 0463/0403/0000 as per GRAP standards) - Refer to note 35	-	(806 219)
Water	11 056 812	11 074 866
Balance as previously reported	-	11 205 914
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Service charges (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 35	-	30 279
Transferred from Receivables from exchange transactions - Water to Statement of Financial Performance - Service Charges - Water (Correction of recognition of unmetered usage movement for the period 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	-	(161 327)

DIKGATLONG MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

	2014 R	2013 R
SERVICE CHARGES (continued)		
Sewerage	2 348 124	2 197 841
Balance as previously reported	-	2 198 659
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - Service charges - Sewerage (Correction of stale direct deposits cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	-	(818)
Refuse removal	5 989 643	5 488 915
	37 174 786	46 918 862
Less: Rebates	(1 237 606)	(771 934)
Balance as previously reported	-	-
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Other to Service Charges - Less: Rebates (Correction of classification as per GRAP standards) - Refer to note 35	-	(633 629)
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Water and Sanitation to Service Charges - Less: Rebates (Correction of classification as per GRAP standards) - Refer to note 35	-	(138 304)
Total Service Charges	35 937 180	46 146 928
	2014 R	2013 R
25 OTHER INCOME		
Sundry income	169 770	1 742 476
Balance as previously reported	-	5 989 968
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Other Income (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 35	-	(4 119 566)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents to Other Income (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 35	-	(2 158)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - Other Income - Sundry Income (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	-	2 428
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - Other Income - Sundry Income (Correction of stale eftfs cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	-	31 067
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - Other income - Sundry Income (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	-	1 929
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - Other Income - Sundry Income (Correction of stale direct deposits cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	-	(4 047)
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - Other Income - Sundry Income to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of commission incorrectly reversed) - Refer to note 35	-	13 968
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - Other Income - Sundry Income (Cheque which did not integrate correctly from the cashbook to the general ledger) - Refer to note 35	-	(2 787)
Transferred from Government Grants and Subsidies to Statement of Financial Performance - Other Income - Sundry Income (Correction of income incorrectly allocated in 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	-	15
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - Other income - Sundry Income to General Expenses - Fuel and Oil (Reclassification of vote 0453/4439/0000 as per GRAP standards) - Refer to note 35	-	(2 258)
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - Other income - Sundry Income to Statement of Financial Performance - Rental of Facilities and Equipment (Reclassification of votes as per GRAP standards) - Refer to note 35	-	(162 621)
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - Other income - Sundry Income to Repairs and Maintenance (Correction of reclassification of vote 0000/0000/0000 as per GRAP standards) - Refer to note 35	-	2 787
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - Other Income - Sundry Income to Statement of Financial Performance - Fines (Correction of allocation of fine income incorrectly allocated in 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	-	(6 250)
LG Seta	69 128	81 147
Balance as previously reported	-	-
Transferred from Government Grants and Subsidies to Statement of Financial Performance - Other Income - LG Seta (Reclassification of vote 0201/1617/0000 in 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	-	17 530
Transferred from Government Grants and Subsidies to Other Income - LG Seta (Correction of allocation of grant income incorrectly allocated for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	-	63 617
Total Other Income	238 898	1 823 623

Sundry income represents sundry income such as copies, tender deposits and reconnection fees.

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

26

EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS

	2014 R	2013 R
Salaries and Wages	24 829 823	18 599 985
Balance as previously reported	-	15 854 268
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Employee Related Costs (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 35	-	2 266 459
Transferred from Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors to Statement of Financial Performance - Employee Related Costs - Salaries and Wages (Correction of Bargaining council payments incorrectly allocated) - Refer to note 35	-	(734)
Transferred from Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors to Statement of Financial Performance - Employee Related Costs - Salaries and Wages (Correction of Pension Fund payments incorrectly allocated) - Refer to note 35	-	292
Transferred from Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors to Statement of Financial Performance - Employee Related costs - Salaries and Wages (Correction of allocation of UIF and SDL payments) - Refer to note 35	-	(730)
Transferred from Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors to Statement of Financial Performance - Employee Related costs - Salaries and Wages (Correction of allocation of Pension and Medical aid payments) - Refer to note 35	-	1 752
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - Employee related costs - Salaries and Wages to Statement of Financial Performance - Employee Related Costs - Long Service Awards (Correction of amount incorrectly disclosed) - Refer to note 35	-	254 852
Transferred from Employee Costs - Long Service Awards to Statement of Financial Performance - Employee related costs - Salaries and wages (Correction of benefits paid not recognised for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	-	(118 486)
Transferred from Employee Costs - Salaries and Wages to Remuneration of Councillors(Correction of allocation of Remuneration of councillors for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	-	342 312
Performance Bonus	181 693	-
Bonus	1 552 813	1 253 378
Balance as previously reported	-	1 254 852
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Employee Related Costs (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 35	-	(49 809)
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - Employee Related Costs - Annual Bonus to Current Employee Benefits - Bonus (Correction of 2012/2013 Bonus Accrual Movement) - Refer to note 35	-	48 334
Contributions for UIF, pensions and medical aids	5 777 036	4 653 630
Balance as previously reported	-	4 857 215
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Employee Related Costs (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 35	-	(211 515)
Transferred from Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors to Statement of Financial Performance - Employee Related costs - UIF and pension funds (Correction of allocation of medical aid payments) - Refer to note 35	-	75 800
Transferred from Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors to Statement of Financial Performance - Employee Related costs - Contributions to UIF (Correction of allocation of Pension and Medical aid payments) - Refer to note 35	-	54 554
Transferred from Employee Costs - Post Retirement Benefits to Statement of Financial Performance - Employee related costs - Contributions uif, pensions and medical aids (Correction of benefits paid not recognised for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	-	(122 424)
Group Life Insurance	-	-
Housing Subsidy	94 598	86 778
Balance as previously reported	-	154 800
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Employee Related Costs (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 35	-	(68 022)
Industrial Council Contributions	-	-
Leave Reserve Fund	447 841	262 353
Balance as previously reported	-	-
Transferred from Employee Related Costs - Leave Reserve Fund to Current Employee Benefits - Staff Leave (Correction of 2012/2013 Staff Leave provision movement) - Refer to note 35	-	109 718
Transferred from Employee Related Costs - Leave Reserve Fund to Employee Related Costs - (Reclassification of votes as per GRAP standards) - Refer to note 35	-	152 634
Long service awards	-	-
Balance as previously reported	-	254 852
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - Employee related costs - Salaries and Wages to Statement of Financial Performance - Employee Related Costs - Long Service Awards (Correction of amount incorrectly disclosed) - Refer to note 35	-	(254 852)

DIKGATLONG MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

	2014 R	2013 R
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS (continued)		
Overtime	1 930 304	1 672 278
Balance as previously reported	-	1 897 520
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Employee Related Costs (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 35	-	(225 242)
Workmens Compensation	-	-
Post Employment Health	-	-
Skills development levy	316 565	229 538
Balance as previously reported	-	-
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance General Expenses to Employee Related Costs (Correction of classification of Skills development levies) - Refer to note 35	-	229 538
Travel, motor car, telephone, assistance and other allowances	441 962	347 637
Balance as previously reported	-	355 415
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Employee Related Costs (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 35	-	(7 778)
Other employee related costs	479 667	247 508
Balance as previously reported	-	2 113 830
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Employee Related Costs (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 35	-	(1 713 688)
Transferred from Employee Related Costs - Leave Reserve Fund to Employee Related Costs - (Reclassification of votes as per GRAP standards) - Refer to note 35	-	(152 634)
Contribution to provision - Long Service Awards	164 518	139 055
Balance as previously reported	-	-
Transferred from Employee Costs - Long Service Awards to Statement of Financial Performance - Employee Related Costs (Correction of Current service cost not recognised for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	-	139 055
Contribution to provision - Post Retirement Medical	693 470	497 360
Balance as previously reported	-	-
Transferred from Employee Costs - Post Retirement Benefits to Statement of Financial Performance - Employee Related Costs (Correction of Current service cost not recognised for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	-	497 360
Total Employee Related Costs	36 910 290	27 989 499

KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL

The Municipal Manager is appointed on a fixed term contract.

REMUNERATION OF KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL

Remuneration of the Municipal Manager - (MH Robertson)

Annual Remuneration	925 534	854 600
Performance Bonuses	125 973	-
Car Allowance	-	-
Telephone allowance	2 000	-
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	1 860	1 829
Total	1 055 368	856 429

Remuneration of the Director Technical Services (Mr PA Nthoba)

Annual Remuneration	724 064	606 650
Performance Bonus	55 720	-
Acting Allowance	-	13 831
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	103 000	130 764
Total	882 784	751 245

Remuneration of the Director Financial Services (Mr PA Wakelin)

Annual Remuneration	873 654	753 369
Telephone allowance	2 000	-
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	1 785	1 829
Total	877 439	755 198

DIKGATLONG MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

	2014 R	2013 R
27 REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS		
Mayor	637 601	650 364
Salary	614 534	588 704.10
Backpay	89	6 560
Advance	20 149	15 756
Travel Allowance	-	37 515
Phone Allowance	1 044	-
UIF contributions	1 785	1 829.26
Councillors	2 609 436	2 313 930
Salary	2 171 396	1 703 991
Backpay	7 931	50 682
Advance	132 343	56 724
Cellphone and Datacard Allowance	47 456	55 475
Travel Allowance	40 295	270 454
Pension and Provident Fund contributions	186 829	151 115
Medical Aid contributions	23 187	19 480
UIF contributions	-	6 010
Total Councillors' Remuneration	3 247 037	2 964 293

In-kind Benefits

The Executive Mayor and all the committee members are full-time. The Mayor is provided with secretarial support and an office at the cost of the Council.

	2014 R	2013 R
28 DEBT IMPAIRMENT		
Receivables from exchange transactions - Note 17	22 352 373	15 727 885
Balance as previously reported	-	587 021
Transferred from Receivables from Non-exchange transactions - Provision for bad debts to Statement of Financial Performance - Debt Impairment (Recognition of provision for bad debts 2012/2013 movement) - Refer to note 35	-	17 236 864
Receivables from non-exchange transactions - Note 18	3 690 279	2 144 754
Balance as previously reported	-	-
Transferred from Receivables from Non-exchange transactions - Provision for bad debts to Statement of Financial Performance - Debt Impairment (Recognition of provision for bad debts 2012/2013 movement) - Refer to note 35	-	2 144 754
Total Contribution to Debt Impairment	26 042 653	17 872 638

DIKGATLONG MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

29

DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION

	2014 R	2013 R
Property Plant and Equipment	16 441 753	16 537 177
Balance as previously reported	-	16 607 565
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - Depreciation and Amortisation to Statement of Financial Performance - Repairs and Maintenance (Reclassification of vote 0427/3801/0000 as per GRAP standards in 2012/13) - Refer to note 35	-	(123 178)
Transferred from Property, Plant and Equipment to Statement of Financial Performance - Depreciation (Correction of contributed PPE not captured in 2012/2013 - depreciation charge for the year) - Refer to note 35	-	1 278
Transferred from Property, Plant and Equipment to Statement of Financial Performance - Depreciation and Amortisation (Removing Property, plant and equipment to restate with correct asset register in 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	-	(16 460 713)
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - Depreciation and Amortisation -Property, plant and equipment to Investment Property (Correction of reclassification of investment property and depreciation charge for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	-	(24 952)
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - Depreciation and amortisation - PPE to Property, plant and Equipment (Correction of depreciation charge for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	-	14 300 718
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - Depreciation and amortisation - PPE to Property, plant and Equipment (Correction of depreciation charge for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	-	1 133 860
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - Depreciation and amortisation - PPE to Property, plant and Equipment (Correction of depreciation charge for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	-	1 120 771
Investment Property	29 824	29 824
Balance as previously reported	-	-
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - Depreciation and Amortisation -Property, plant and equipment to Investment Property (Correction of reclassification of investment property and depreciation charge for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	-	24 952
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - Depreciation and Amortisation - Investment Property to Investment Property (Correction of depreciation charge for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	-	4 872
Intangible Assets	97 520	62 458
Balance as previously reported	-	18 172
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - Depreciation and Amortisation - Intangibles to Intangible Assets (Correction of depreciation charge for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	-	44 286
Capitalised Restoration Costs	158 285	163 878
Balance as previously reported	-	-
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - Depreciation and Amortisation to Capitalised Restoration Cost - Accumulated Depreciation (Recognising depreciation charge for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	-	154 195
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - Depreciation and Amortisation to Capitalised Restoration Cost - Accumulated Impairment (Recognising impairment charge for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	-	9 683
	16 727 382	16 793 337

30

IMPAIRMENTS

	2014 R	2013 R
Property, plant and equipment	20 163	-
	20 163	-

DIKGATLONG MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

	2014 R	2013 R
31 FINANCE CHARGES		
Trade and Other payables	-	-
Bank	-	-
Borrowings	179 247	165 605
Balance as previously reported	-	-
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - Finance Charges - Finance lease Interest to Borrowings (Reclassification of Finance charges as per GRAP standards) - Refer to note 35	-	393 558
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - Finance Charges - Borrowings to Long-term liabilities - Annuity Loans (Correction of allocation of EFT payment 15001167) - Refer to note 35	-	230
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - Finance Charges to Interest earned outstanding debtors (Correction of journals 1000120 to 1000124 which were incorrectly posted) - Refer to note 35	-	(3 479)
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - Finance Charges - Borrowings to Statement of Financial Performance - Bulk Purchases - Water(Correction of allocation of eft 15001466) - Refer to note 35	-	(300 000)
Transferred between Taxes - VAT Receivable to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors (Correction of capturing of AGSA invoices and finance charges as per AG statement) - Refer to note 35	-	26 851
Capitalised	-	-
Actuarial Interest	802 763	575 610
Balance as previously reported	-	-
Transferred from Employee Costs - Post Retirement Benefits to Statement of Financial Performance - Finance Charges - Actuarial Interest (Correction of interest not recognised for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	-	479 825
Transferred from Employee Costs - Long Service Awards to Statement of Financial Performance - Finance Charges - Actuarial Interest (Correction of interest not recognised for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	-	95 785
Finance lease Interest	145 431	192 610
Balance as previously reported	-	393 558
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Rental of Equipment to Finance Charges - Finance Leases (Recognising of Finance lease interest payments made for the period 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	-	192 610
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - Finance Charges - Finance lease Interest to Borrowings (Reclassification of Finance charges as per GRAP standards) - Refer to note 35	-	(393 558)
Landfill site	172 537	155 821
Balance as previously reported	-	-
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - Finance charges - Landfill sites to Non-Current Provision (Recognition of unwinding interest for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	-	155 821
Total finance charges	1 299 978	1 089 646

DIKGATLONG MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

		2014 R	2013 R
32	BULK PURCHASES		
	Electricity	18 146 679	13 248 904
	Balance as previously reported	-	25 171 342
	Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Bulk Purchases - Electricity (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 35	-	(2 013 366)
	Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - Bulk Purchases - Electricity (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	-	(9 024 534)
	Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - Bulk Purchases - Electricity (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	-	(78 318)
	Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - Bulk Purchases - Electricity to Service Charges Electricity (Correction of classification of vote 0463/0403/0000 as per GRAP standards) - Refer to note 35	-	(806 219)
	Water	6 323 129	5 453 005
	Balance as previously reported	-	5 734 062
	Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - Bulk Purchases - Water (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	-	(281 057)
	Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - Bulk Purchases - Water (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	-	(300 000)
	Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - Finance Charges - Borrowings to Statement of Financial Performance - Bulk Purchases - Water(Correction of allocation of eft 15001466) - Refer to note 35	-	300 000
	Total Bulk Purchases	24 469 808	18 701 909
		2014 R	2013 R
33	GENERAL EXPENSES		
	Advertising	217 984	58 452
	Balance as previously reported	-	58 911
	Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Advertising (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	-	(459)
	Audit fees	1 646 005	1 646 062
	Balance as previously reported	-	-
	Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Other to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Audit Fees (Correction of classification of vote 0201/4405/0000 as per GRAP standards) - Refer to note 35	-	964 189
	Transferred between Taxes - VAT Receivable to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors (Correction of capturing of AGSA invoices and finance charges as per AG statement) - Refer to note 35	-	681 873
	Bank charges	263 145	224 459
	Balance as previously reported	-	240 625
	Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Bank Charges (Correction of stale bank charges cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	-	(17 589)
	Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Bank Charges (Bank Charge which did not integrate correctly from the cashbook to the general ledger) - Refer to note 35	-	1 423
	Cleaning	30 428	25 585
	Balance as previously reported	-	94 743
	Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to General Expenses (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 35	-	(68 141)
	Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Cleaning (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	-	(1 017)
	Conferences and delegations	4 458	389 228
	Balance as previously reported	-	403 957
	Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Conferences and delegations (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	-	(6 100)
	Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Conferences and Delegations (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	-	(8 629)

DIKGATLONG MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

	2014 R	2013 R
GENERAL EXPENSES (continued)		
Consulting Fee	2 695 406	6 156 229
Balance as previously reported	-	6 213 336
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Consulting Fee to Long-term liabilities - Annuity Loans (Correction of allocation of EFT payment 15001167) - Refer to note 35	-	(57 108)
Departmental Consumption	-	-
Balance as previously reported	-	31 182
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to General Expenses (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 35	-	(10 274)
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Departmental Consumption to Property Taxes - Residential, Commercial Property, State (Reclassification of vote as per GRAP standards) - Refer to note 35	-	(20 908)
Commission Paid	331 089	-
Entertainment	17 122	42 292
EPWP Expenditure	3 153 902	-
Balance as previously reported	-	942 602
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to General Expenses (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 35	-	1 049 368
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - EPWP Expenditure (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	-	(216 900)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - EPWP Expenditure (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	-	(8 000)
Transferred from Property, Plant and Equipment to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - EPWP Expenditure (Correction of stale cheques and eft's cancelled 2012/2013 against vote C431/N701/E001) - Refer to note 35	-	(206 340)
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - EPWP Expenditure to Statement of Financial Performance - Operating Grant Expenditure (Reclassification of vote 0401/4430/0000 as per GRAP standards) - Refer to note 35	-	(1 560 730)
Fuel and oil	2 723 830	1 998 978
Balance as previously reported	-	2 001 236
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - Other income - Sundry Income to General Expenses - Fuel and Oil (Reclassification of vote 0453/4439/0000 as per GRAP standards) - Refer to note 35	-	(2 258)
Insurance	858 115	680 138
Balance as previously reported	-	744 071
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Insurance (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	-	(1 499)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Insurance (Correction of stale bank charges cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	-	(425)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Insurance (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	-	(62 009)
Legal Expenses	95 380	269 251
Licence fees	7 688	58 099
Balance as previously reported	-	173 660
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to General Expenses (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 35	-	(115 561)
Membership Fees	582 232	455 283
Balance as previously reported	-	405 283
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Membership Fees (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	-	(400 000)
Transferred between Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Membership Fees to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors (Correction of capturing of SALGA affiliation fees as per issued return) - Refer to note 35	-	450 000
Postage	232 342	238 984
Balance as previously reported	-	239 414
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Postage (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	-	(430)
Printing and stationery	82 770	46 320
Protective Clothing	-	-
Pauper Funerals	-	-

DIKGATLONG MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

	2014 R	2013 R
GENERAL EXPENSES (continued)		
Rental of Equipment	625 012	795 375
Balance as previously reported	-	1 130 353
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Rental of Equipment (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	-	(3 990)
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Rental of Equipment to Long-term liabilities - Capitalised Lease Liability (Recognising of Finance lease capital payments made for the period 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	-	(138 378)
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Rental of Equipment to Finance Charges - Finance Leases (Recognising of Finance lease interest payments made for the period 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	-	(192 610)
Sewerage treatment costs	78 531	78 650
Balance as previously reported	-	85 988
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to General Expenses (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 35	-	(7 338)
Skills development levies	-	-
Balance as previously reported	-	291 077
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to General Expenses (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 35	-	(61 539)
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance General Expenses to Employee Related Costs (Correction of classification of Skills development levies) - Refer to note 35	-	(229 538)
Stocks and material	407 064	1 254 841
Balance as previously reported	-	948 047
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to General Expenses (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 35	-	306 794
Subscription & publication	22 506	44 316
Balance as previously reported	-	23 616
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Subscription and Publication (EFT which did not integrate correctly from the cashbook to the general ledger) - Refer to note 35	-	20 700
Telephone cost	833 001	693 193
Balance as previously reported	-	694 757
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Telephone Cost (Correction of stale bank charges cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	-	(1 564)
Training	490 073	293 083
Balance as previously reported	-	307 285
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Training (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	-	(13 190)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Training (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	-	(1 012)
Transport claims	-	-
Travel and subsistence - Local	2 099 686	4 255 292
Balance as previously reported	-	1 217 920
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to General Expenses (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 35	-	3 139 811
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General expenses - Travel and Subsistence Local (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	-	(16 858)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Travel and subsistence Local (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	-	(69 180)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Travel and Subsistence Local (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	-	(7 816)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Travel and Subsistence Local (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	-	(369)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Travel and Subsistence Local (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	-	(8 216)
Uniforms & overalls	2 609	215 896
Valuation costs	-	-

DIKGATLONG MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

	2014 R	2013 R
GENERAL EXPENSES (continued)		
Water and Sanitation	10 050	9 462
Balance as previously reported	-	152 328
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to General Expenses (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 35	-	(3 697)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Water and Sanitation (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	-	(865)
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Water and Sanitation to Service Charges - Less: Rebates (Correction of classification as per GRAP standards) - Refer to note 35	-	(138 304)
Water	-	-
Other	2 713 578	1 785 596
Balance as previously reported	-	5 356 188
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to General Expenses (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 35	-	(1 801 628)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Other (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	-	(8 216)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Other (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	-	(169 247)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Other (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	-	(13 500)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Other (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	-	(34 500)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses -Other (Reverse part journal SEBJ019 as part of cancelled eft bank correction eft 15000491) - Refer to note 35	-	54 318
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Other to Service Charges - Less: Rebates (Correction of classification as per GRAP standards) - Refer to note 35	-	(633 629)
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Other to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Audit Fees (Correction of classification of vote 0201/4405/0000 as per GRAP standards) - Refer to note 35	-	(964 189)
	20 224 004	21 715 063

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

2013
R

34 CORRECTION OF ERROR IN TERMS OF GRAP 3

The municipality utilised the Transitional Provisions in Directive 4, issued by the Accounting Standards Board, in prior years. Information for the measurement of the applicable items for which the Transitional Provisions were utilised was since obtained and now restated retrospectively. In addition certain errors were detected which relates to prior years and were also restated retrospectively. The effects of these restatements are listed below.

34.01 PAYABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS

Balance previously reported	17 116 009
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Payables from Exchange Transactions (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 34.19	2 704 651
Transferred from Payables from Exchange Transactions to Consumer Deposits (Reclassification of consumer deposits as it was incorrectly classified as Payables from Exchange Transactions) - Refer to note 34.11	(384 058)
Transferred from Payables from Exchange Transactions Trade Payables to Sundry Creditors (Reclassification of sundry creditors as was previously classified as Trade Payables) - Refer to note 34.01	(19 025 244)
Transferred from Payables from Exchange Transactions Trade Payables to Sundry Creditors (Reclassification of sundry creditors as was previously classified as Trade Payables) - Refer to note 34.01	19 025 244
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Payables from exchange transactions - Trade Payables (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.06	47 424
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Payables from exchange transactions - Sundry Creditors (Correction of stale deposits cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.06	(518 321)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Payables from exchange transactions - Sundry Creditors (Correction of stale deposits cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	(5 888 128)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Trade Payables (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.06	2 931
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Trade Payables (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	28 006
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors (Correction of stale deposits cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.06	(750)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors (Correction of stale deposits cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.06	(2 706 095)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors (Correction of stale deposits cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	(2 575 625)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors (Correction of stale deposits cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	(40 081)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Trade Payables (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.06	162 713
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.06	156 324
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Trade Payables (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	865 221
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	7 000 000
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors (Correction of stale direct deposits cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	(493)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors (Correction of stale direct deposits cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.06	(57 567)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors (Correction of stale direct deposits cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	(372 155)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors (Correction of allocation of cancelled EFT's) - Refer to note 34.06	(7 000 000)
Transferred from Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of EMP 201 payments incorrectly allocated) - Refer to note 34.08	(153 597)
Transferred from Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors to Taxes - VAT Receivable (Correction of EMP 201 payments incorrectly allocated) - Refer to note 34.02	(34 866)
Transferred from Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors (Correction of EMP 201 payments incorrectly allocated) - Refer to note 34.01	(17 319)
Transferred from Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors (Correction of EMP 201 payments incorrectly allocated) - Refer to note 34.01	17 319
Transferred from Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of Bargaining council payments incorrectly allocated) - Refer to note 34.08	(6 668)
Transferred from Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors to Statement of Financial Performance - Employee Related Costs - Salaries and Wages (Correction of Bargaining council payments incorrectly allocated) - Refer to note 35	(734)
Transferred from Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of EMP 201 payments incorrectly allocated) - Refer to note 34.08	7 898

DIKGATLONG MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

	2013 R
CORRECTION OF ERROR IN TERMS OF GRAP 3 (continued)	
PAYABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS (continued)	
Transferred from Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors to Taxes - VAT Receivable (Correction of EMP 201 payments incorrectly allocated) - Refer to note 34.02	(35 433)
Transferred from Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of Pension Fund payments incorrectly allocated) - Refer to note 34.08	(1 021 463)
Transferred from Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors to Statement of Financial Performance - Employee Related Costs - Salaries and Wages (Correction of Pension Fund payments incorrectly allocated) - Refer to note 35	292
Transferred from Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of allocation of traffic revenue incorrectly recognised against salary control) - Refer to note 34.08	58 950
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Trade Payables (EFT which did not integrate correctly from the cashbook to the general ledger) - Refer to note 34.06	1 460
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors (Direct deposits which did not integrate correctly from the cashbook to the general ledger) - Refer to note 34.06	7 764
Transferred between Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Other to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors (Correction of allocation of direct deposit 16003035) - Refer to note 34.07	1 091
Transferred between Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors (Correction of recognition of unused pre-paid electricity as at 1 July 2012) - Refer to note 34.19	29 217
Transferred between Statement of Financial Performance - Service Charges - Electricity to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors (Correction of recognition of unused pre-paid electricity movement for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	137 985
Transferred between Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Membership Fees to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors (Correction of capturing of SALGA affiliation fees as per issued return) - Refer to note 35	450 000
Transferred between Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Audit Fees to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors (Correction of capturing of AGSA invoices and finance charges as per AG statement) - Refer to note 35	681 873
Transferred between Statement of Financial Performance - Finance Charges - Borrowings to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors (Correction of capturing of AGSA invoices and finance charges as per AG statement) - Refer to note 35	26 851
Transferred between Taxes - VAT Receivable to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors (Correction of capturing of AGSA invoices and finance charges as per AG statement) - Refer to note 35.2	95 462
Transferred between Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Debtors with credit balances to Payables from exchange transactions - Payments received in advance (Disclosure correction of debtors with credit balances as in 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.07	1 330 155
Transferred between Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Debtors with credit balances to Payables from exchange transactions - Payments received in advance (Disclosure correction of debtors with credit balances as in 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.08	478 599
Transferred from Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors to Payables from exchange Transactions - Sundry creditors (Correction of classification of vote 9401/9401/9403 as per GRAP standards) - Refer to note 34.08	2 235 143
Transferred from Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors to Payables from exchange Transactions - Sundry creditors (Correction of classification of vote as per GRAP standards) - Refer to note 34.08	3 024 226
	15 854 211

DIKGATLONG MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

34.02	TAXES	2013 R
	Balance previously reported	10 514 953
	Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Taxes (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 34.19	(205)
	Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Taxes - Vat Receivable (Correction of allocation of cancelled EFT 15001367 and EFT 15001608) - Refer to note 34.06	499 843
	Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Taxes - Vat Receivable (Reverse part journal SEBJ019 as part of cancelled eft bank correction eft 15000491) - Refer to note 34.06	7 604
	Transferred from Property, Plant and Equipment to Taxes - Vat Receivable (Correction of allocation of cancelled EFT 15001367 and EFT 15001608) - Refer to note 34.03	(499 843)
	Transferred from Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors to Taxes - VAT Receivable (Correction of EMP 201 payments incorrectly allocated) - Refer to note 34.01	(34 866)
	Transferred from Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors to Taxes - VAT Receivable (Correction of EMP 201 payments incorrectly allocated) - Refer to note 34.01	(35 433)
	Transferred from Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors to Taxes - VAT receivable (Correction of allocation of rental income received for 2012/2013 - Dep 16003187) - Refer to note 34.08	(5 741)
	Transferred from Receivables from exchange transactions - Electricity to Taxes - VAT receivable (Correction of recognition of unmetered usage opening balance as at 1 July 2012) - Refer to note 34.07	(246 350)
	Transferred from Receivables from exchange transactions - Water to Taxes - VAT receivable (Correction of recognition of unmetered usage opening balance as at 1 July 2012) - Refer to note 34.07	(54 645)
	Transferred from Receivables from exchange transactions - Electricity to Taxes - VAT receivable (Correction of recognition of unmetered usage movement for the period 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.07	10 385
	Transferred from Receivables from exchange transactions - Water to Taxes - VAT receivable (Correction of recognition of unmetered usage movement for the period 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.07	22 586
	Transferred from Receivables from exchange transactions - Provision for bad debts to Taxes (Recognition of provision for bad debts as at 1 July 2012) - Refer to note 34.07	6 332 193
	Transferred from Receivables from exchange transactions - Provision for bad debts to Taxes (Recognition of provision for bad debts 2012/2013 movement) - Refer to note 34.07	2 096 000
	Transferred between Taxes - VAT Receivable to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors (Correction of capturing of AGSA invoices and finance charges as per AG statement) - Refer to note 34.01	95 462
	Transferred between Taxes - VAT Receivable to Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) (Correction of capturing of VAT 201 penalty and interest charges for 2011/12) - Refer to note 34.19	(78 143)
	Transferred between Taxes - VAT Receivable to Statement of Financial Performance - Finance charges - Borrowings (Correction of capturing of VAT 201 penalties and interest charges for 2012/13) - Refer to note 35	(48 445)
		18 575 357

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

2013
R

CORRECTION OF ERROR IN TERMS OF GRAP 3 (continued)

34.03 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

Balance previously reported

549 661 105

Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Property, Plant and Equipment (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.06	(300)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Property, Plant and Equipment (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.06	(900)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Property, Plant and Equipment (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	(2 450)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Property, Plant and Equipment (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.06	(170 100)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Property, Plant and Equipment (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	(4 276 487)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Property, plant and Equipment (Correction of allocation of cancelled EFT 15001367 and EFT 15001608) - Refer to note 34.06	3 570 304
Transferred from Property, Plant and Equipment to Taxes - Vat Receivable (Correction of allocation of cancelled EFT 15001367 and EFT 15001608) - Refer to note 34.02	499 843
Transferred from Property, Plant and Equipment to Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) (Correction of stale cheques and eft's cancelled 2011/2012 against vote C431/N701/E001) - Refer to note 34.19	169 275
Transferred from Property, Plant and Equipment to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - EPWP Expenditure (Correction of stale cheques and eft's cancelled 2012/2013 against vote C431/N701/E001) - Refer to note 35	206 340
Transferred from Property, Plant and Equipment to Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2011/2012 against C431/N701/E001) - Refer to note 34.19	2 025
Transferred from Property, Plant and Equipment to Statement of Financial Performance - Contributed PPE (Correction of contributed PPE not captured in 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	16 667
Transferred from Property, Plant and Equipment to Statement of Financial Performance - Depreciation (Correction of contributed PPE not captured in 2012/2013 - depreciation charge for the year) - Refer to note 35	(1 278)
Transferred from Property, Plant and Equipment - Finance Lease Assets to Long-term liabilities - Capitalised Lease Liability (Recognising of Finance lease asset as at 1 July 2012) - Refer to note 34.09	708 177
Transferred from Government Grants and Subsidies to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts (Correction of EPWP grant income incorrectly recognised as per expenditure for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	(88 825)
Transferred from Property, Plant and Equipment to Investment Property (Correction of classification of Investment Property - Opening balance as at 1 July 2012) - Refer to note 34.04	(831 100)
Transferred from Property, Plant and Equipment to Investment Property (Correction of classification of Investment Property - Opening balance as at 1 July 2012) - Refer to note 34.04	187 140
Transferred from Property, Plant and Equipment to Investment Property (Depreciation charge for the 2012/2013 financial year) - Refer to note 34.04	24 952
Transferred from Property, Plant and Equipment to Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) (Removing Property, plant and equipment to restate with correct asset register in 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.19	(540 090 676)
Transferred from Property, Plant and Equipment to Statement of Financial Performance - Depreciation and Amortisation (Removing Property, plant and equipment to restate with correct asset register in 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	16 460 713
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) to Property, plant and Equipment (Restating opening balance cost as at 1 July 2012 as previously written all assets to accumulated surplus) - Refer to note 34.19	718 322 827
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) to Property, plant and Equipment (Restating opening balance additions as at 1 July 2012 as previously written all assets to accumulated surplus) - Refer to note 34.19	22 720 317
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) to Property, plant and Equipment (Restating opening balance accumulated depreciation as at 1 July 2012 as previously written all assets to accumulated surplus) - Refer to note 34.19	(194 446 424)
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - Depreciation and amortisation - PPE to Property, plant and Equipment (Correction of depreciation charge for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	(14 300 718)
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - Depreciation and amortisation - PPE to Property, plant and Equipment (Correction of depreciation charge for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	(1 133 860)
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - Depreciation and amortisation - PPE to Property, plant and Equipment (Correction of depreciation charge for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	(1 120 771)
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) to Property, plant and Equipment (Correction of depreciation charge for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.19	(24 952)
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) to Property, plant and Equipment (Restating opening balance accumulated depreciation as at 1 July 2012 as previously written all assets to accumulated surplus) - Refer to note 34.19	294 614

556 355 459

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

34.04	INVESTMENT PROPERTY	2013 R
	Balance previously reported	-
	Transferred from Property, Plant and Equipment to Investment Property (Correction of classification of Investment Property - Opening balance as at 1 July 2012) - Refer to note 34.03	831 100
	Transferred from Property, Plant and Equipment to Investment Property (Correction of classification of Investment Property - Opening balance as at 1 July 2012) - Refer to note 34.03	(187 140)
	Transferred from Property, Plant and Equipment to Investment Property (Depreciation charge for the 2012/2013 financial year) - Refer to note 34.03	(24 952)
	Transferred from Property, Plant and Equipment to Investment Property (Correction of classification of Investment Property - Opening balance as at 1 July 2012) - Refer to note 34.19	(19 488)
	Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - Depreciation and Amortisation - Investment Property to Investment Property (Correction of depreciation charge for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	(4 872)
		594 648
34.05	INTANGIBLE ASSETS	
	Balance previously reported	50 115
	Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Intangible Assets (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 34.19	(15 194)
	Transferred from Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) to Intangible Assets (Restating opening balance additions as at 1 July 2012 as previously written all assets to accumulated surplus) - Refer to note 34.19	261 534
	Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - Depreciation and Amortisation - Intangibles to Intangible Assets (Correction of depreciation charge for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	(44 286)
		252 169
34.06	CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	
	Balance previously reported	6 529 779
	Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents to Other Income (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 35	(2 158)
	Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Cash and Cash Equivalents (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 34.19	6 161 952
	Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Cash and Cash Equivalents (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 34.19	1 822 971
	Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Cash and Cash Equivalents (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 34.19	(18 822)
	Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents Primary Bank Account to Call Investment Deposits (Reclassification of Call investment deposits previously classified as Primary bank account) - Refer to note 34.06	6 288 008
	Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents Primary Bank Account to Call Investment Deposits (Reclassification of Call investment deposits previously classified as Primary bank account) - Refer to note 34.06	(6 288 008)
	Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents Primary Bank Account to Cash Floats (Reclassification of Cash Floats previously classified as Primary bank account) - Refer to note 34.06	156 695
	Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents Primary Bank Account to Cash Floats (Reclassification of Cash Floats previously classified as Primary bank account) - Refer to note 34.06	(156 695)
	Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents Primary Bank Account to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Reclassification of Cash suspense previously classified as Primary bank account) - Refer to note 34.08	(3 119 614)
	Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.19	519 339
	Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Property, Plant and Equipment (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.03	300
	Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Payables from exchange transactions - Trade Payables (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.01	47 424
	Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.08	1 164
	Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank (Correction of stale cheque 11009454 cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.06	2 000
	Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank (Correction of stale cheque 11009454 cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.06	(2 000)
	Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.08	19 750
	Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General expenses - Travel and Subsistence Local (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	16 858
	Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - Operating Grant Expenditure (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	5 074
	Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.08	2 898
	Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - Other Income - Sundry Income (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	2 428
	Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Other (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	8 216
	Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Conferences and delegations (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	6 100
	Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Insurance (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	1 499
	Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Rental of Equipment (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	3 990

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

CORRECTION OF ERROR IN TERMS OF GRAP 3 (continued)

2013
R

CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS (continued)

Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from non-exchange - Sundry Debtors (Correction of stale deposits cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.08	(3 466 079)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Payables from exchange transactions - Sundry Creditors (Correction of stale deposits cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.01	(518 321)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) (Correction of stale deposits cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.19	(1 520)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from non-exchange - Sundry Debtors (Correction of stale deposits cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.08	(4 721 591)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Payables from exchange transactions - Sundry Creditors (Correction of stale deposits cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.01	(5 888 128)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - Service charges Electricity (Correction of stale deposits cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	(190 346)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Bank Charges (Correction of stale bank charges cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	17 589
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Telephone Cost (Correction of stale bank charges cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	1 564
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Insurance (Correction of stale bank charges cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	425
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - Interest on External Investments (Correction of stale interest charges cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	16 204
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of stale eftfs cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.08	5 759
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) (Correction of stale eftfs cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.19	833 733
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - Bulk Purchases - Electricity (Correction of stale eftfs cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	9 024 534
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Other (Correction of stale eftfs cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	169 247
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - Travel and subsistence Local (Correction of stale eftfs cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	69 180
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - Other Income - Sundry Income (Correction of stale eftfs cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	31 067
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Training (Correction of stale eftfs cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	13 190
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Conferences and Delegations (Correction of stale eftfs cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	8 629
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - EPWP Expenditure (Correction of stale eftfs cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	216 900
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - Bulk Purchases - Water (Correction of stale eftfs cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	281 057
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - Contracted Services (Correction of stale eftfs cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	41 480
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Membership Fees (Correction of stale eftfs cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	400 000
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Advertising (Correction of stale eftfs cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	459
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Insurance (Correction of stale eftfs cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	62 009
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - Repairs and Maintenance (Correction of stale eftfs cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	20 828
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - Operating Grant Expenditure (Correction of stale eftfs cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	12 922
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note	148 648
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Cash and Cash Equivalents - Cash Floats (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.06	2 000
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Cash and Cash Equivalents - Cash Floats (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.06	(2 000)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - Other income - Sundry Income (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	1 929
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - Operating Grant Expenditure (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	2 500
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Travel and Subsistence Local (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	7 816
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Other (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	13 500
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Property, Plant and Equipment (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.03	900
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Cash and cash equivalents - Cash Floats (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.06	4 000
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Cash and cash equivalents - Cash Floats (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.06	(4 000)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Trade Payables (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.01	2 931
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Cash and cash equivalents - Cash Floats (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	2 000

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

CORRECTION OF ERROR IN TERMS OF GRAP 3 (continued)

2013
R

CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS (continued)

Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Cash and cash equivalents - Cash Floats (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	(2 000)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Trade Payables (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.01	28 006
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Cash and cash equivalents - Cash Floats (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	10 000
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Cash and cash equivalents - Cash Floats (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	(10 000)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.08	9 680
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Property, Plant and Equipment (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.03	2 450
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Rates (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.08	2 000
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Travel and Subsistence Local (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	369
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors (Correction of stale deposits cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.01	(750)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of stale deposits cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.08	(1 779 390)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors (Correction of stale deposits cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.01	(2 706 095)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) (Correction of stale deposits cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.19	(4 960)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of stale deposits cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.08	(1 406 863)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors (Correction of stale deposits cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.01	(2 575 625)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors (Correction of stale deposits cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.01	(40 081)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) (Correction of stale bank charges cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.19	83
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.19	176 098
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.08	8 742
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Travel and Subsistence Local (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	8 216
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Other (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	34 500
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - Bulk Purchases - Water (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	300 000
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Postage (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	430
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - Bulk Purchases - Electricity (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	78 318
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Cleaning (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	1 017
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Training (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	1 012
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - EPWP Expenditure (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	8 000
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Water and Sanitation (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	865
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Trade Payables (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.01	162 713
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Property, Plant and Equipment (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.03	170 100
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.01	156 324
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.08	174 034
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Trade Payables (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.01	865 221
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Property, Plant and Equipment (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.03	4 276 487
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.08	1 059 858
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.01	7 000 000
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Long Term Liabilities - Annuity Loans (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.09	43 198
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) (Correction of stale direct deposits cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.19	(158 423)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - Other Income - Sundry Income (Correction of stale direct deposits cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	(4 047)

DIKGATLONG MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

CORRECTION OF ERROR IN TERMS OF GRAP 3 (continued)

2013
R

CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS (continued)

Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - Service charges - Sewerage (Correction of stale direct deposits cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	(818)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors (Correction of stale direct deposits cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.01	(493)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors (Correction of stale direct deposits cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.01	(57 567)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of stale direct deposits cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.08	(3 583 127)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors (Correction of stale direct deposits cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.01	(372 155)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) (Correction of stale other items cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.19	456
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of stale other items cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.08	26 648
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of stale other items cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.08	13 174
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors (Correction of allocation of cancelled EFT's) - Refer to note 34.01	(7 000 000)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Property, plant and Equipment (Correction of allocation of cancelled EFT 15001367 and EFT 15001608) - Refer to note 34.03	(3 570 304)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Taxes - Vat Receivable (Correction of allocation of cancelled EFT 15001367 and EFT 15001608) - Refer to note 34.02	(499 843)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents Call Investment Deposits to Statement of Financial Performance - Interest earned - External investments (Correction of Investment interest earned 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	18 821
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses -Other (Reverse part journal SEBJ019 as part of cancelled eft bank correction eft 15000491) - Refer to note 35	(54 318)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Taxes - Vat Receivable (Reverse part journal SEBJ019 as part of cancelled eft bank correction eft 15000491) - Refer to note 34.02	(7 604)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Direct deposits which did not integrate correctly from the cashbook to the general ledger) - Refer to note 34.08	2 378
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (EFT which did not integrate correctly from the cashbook to the general ledger) - Refer to note 34.08	102 588
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Trade Payables (EFT which did not integrate correctly from the cashbook to the general ledger) - Refer to note 34.01	1 460
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Reversal of Jnl captured which did not integrate correctly from the cashbook to the general ledger) - Refer to note 34.08	(2 000 000)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - Other Income - Sundry Income (Cheque which did not integrate correctly from the cashbook to the general ledger) - Refer to note 35	(2 787)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Deposit which did not integrate correctly from the cashbook to the general ledger) - Refer to note 34.08	24 214
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Bank Charges (Bank Charge which did not integrate correctly from the cashbook to the general ledger) - Refer to note 35	(1 423)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Subscription and Publication (EFT which did not integrate correctly from the cashbook to the general ledger) - Refer to note 35	(20 700)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Reversal of Journal which did not integrate correctly from the cashbook to the general ledger) - Refer to note 34.08	(1 536)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors (Direct deposits which did not integrate correctly from the cashbook to the general ledger) - Refer to note 34.01	7 764
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Deposit which did not integrate correctly from the cashbook to the general ledger) - Refer to note 34.08	15 980
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Other charge which did not integrate correctly from the cashbook to the general ledger) - Refer to note 34.08	(2 275)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (EFT which did not integrate correctly from the cashbook to the general ledger) - Refer to note 34.08	(2 158)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Cash Floats to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Rates (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.08	(2 000)
	(2 445 975)

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

34.07 RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS

Balance previously reported	125 172 094
Transferred between Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity to Water (Reclassification of vote 9100/9150/9101 in 2013 as was previously incorrectly classified) - Refer to note 34.07	42 900 080
Transferred between Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity to Water (Reclassification of vote 9100/9150/9101 in 2013 as was previously incorrectly classified) - Refer to note 34.07	(42 900 080)
Transferred between Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity to Other (Reclassification of vote 9100/9115/9101 in 2013 as was previously incorrectly classified) - Refer to note 34.07	124 466
Transferred between Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity to Other (Reclassification of vote 9100/9115/9101 in 2013 as was previously incorrectly classified) - Refer to note 34.07	(124 466)
Transferred between Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity to Other (Reclassification of vote 9100/9119/9101 in 2013 as was previously incorrectly classified) - Refer to note 34.07	61 365
Transferred between Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity to Other (Reclassification of vote 9100/9119/9101 in 2013 as was previously incorrectly classified) - Refer to note 34.07	(61 365)
Transferred between Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity to Refuse (Reclassification of vote 9100/9103/9101 in 2013 as was previously incorrectly classified) - Refer to note 34.07	20 455 030
Transferred between Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity to Refuse (Reclassification of vote 9100/9103/9101 in 2013 as was previously incorrectly classified) - Refer to note 34.07	(20 455 030)
Transferred between Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity to Sewerage (Reclassification of vote 9100/9104/9101 in 2013 as was previously incorrectly classified) - Refer to note 34.07	7 039 996
Transferred between Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity to Sewerage (Reclassification of vote 9100/9104/9101 in 2013 as was previously incorrectly classified) - Refer to note 34.07	(7 039 996)
Transferred between Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity to Sewerage (Reclassification of vote 9100/9108/9101 in 2013 as was previously incorrectly classified) - Refer to note 34.07	358 678
Transferred between Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity to Sewerage (Reclassification of vote 9100/9108/9101 in 2013 as was previously incorrectly classified) - Refer to note 34.07	(358 678)
Transferred between Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity to Other (Reclassification of vote 9100/9116/9101 in 2013 as was previously incorrectly classified) - Refer to note 34.07	8 812 383
Transferred between Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity to Other (Reclassification of vote 9100/9116/9101 in 2013 as was previously incorrectly classified) - Refer to note 34.07	(8 812 383)

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

CORRECTION OF ERROR IN TERMS OF GRAP 3 (continued)

2013
R

RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS (continued)

Transferred between Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity to Other (Reclassification of vote 9100/9117/9101 in 2013 as was previously incorrectly classified) - Refer to note 34.07	12 118 077
Transferred between Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity to Other (Reclassification of vote 9100/9117/9101 in 2013 as was previously incorrectly classified) - Refer to note 34.07	(12 118 077)
Transferred between Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity to Other (Reclassification of vote 9100/9114/9101 in 2013 as was previously incorrectly classified) - Refer to note 34.07	(894 508)
Transferred between Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity to Other (Reclassification of vote 9100/9114/9101 in 2013 as was previously incorrectly classified) - Refer to note 34.07	894 508
Transferred between Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity to Other (Reclassification of vote 9100/9107/9101 in 2013 as was previously incorrectly classified) - Refer to note 34.07	14 890 243
Transferred between Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity to Other (Reclassification of vote 9100/9107/9101 in 2013 as was previously incorrectly classified) - Refer to note 34.07	(14 890 243)
Transferred between Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity to Other (Reclassification of vote 9100/9106/9101 in 2013 as was previously incorrectly classified) - Refer to note 34.07	(1 091)
Transferred between Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity to Other (Reclassification of vote 9100/9106/9101 in 2013 as was previously incorrectly classified) - Refer to note 34.07	1 091
Transferred between Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity to Other (Reclassification of vote 9100/9112/9101 in 2013 as was previously incorrectly classified) - Refer to note 34.07	732 293
Transferred between Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity to Other (Reclassification of vote 9100/9112/9101 in 2013 as was previously incorrectly classified) - Refer to note 34.07	(732 293)
Transferred from Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity to Long-Term Receivables (Reclassification of vote 9100/9119/9101 as was previously incorrectly classified) - Refer to note 34.12	(9 500)
Transferred from Receivables from exchange transactions - Electricity to Receivables from Exchange transactions - Less: Allowance for Doubtful Debts (Reclassification of Provision for bad debts incorrectly classified in 2013) - Refer to note 34.07	6 924 790
Transferred from Receivables from exchange transactions - Electricity to Receivables from Exchange transactions - Less: Allowance for Doubtful Debts (Reclassification of Provision for bad debts incorrectly classified in 2013) - Refer to note 34.07	(6 924 790)
Transferred from Receivables from exchange transactions - Electricity to Receivables from Non-Exchange transactions - Less: Allowance for Doubtful Debts (Reclassification of Provision for bad debts incorrectly classified in 2013) - Refer to note 34.08	(2 092)
Transferred from Receivables from exchange transactions - Electricity to Receivables from Non-Exchange transactions - Sundry Debtors (Reclassification of Exchange and Non-Exchange incorrectly classified in 2013) - Refer to note 34.08	7 201 552
Transferred from Receivables from exchange transactions - Electricity to Receivables from Exchange transactions - Water (Correction of Pre-paid electricity Integration instead of Pre-paid water for vote 9100/9113/9101) - Refer to note 34.07	(513)
Transferred from Receivables from exchange transactions - Electricity to Receivables from Exchange transactions - Water (Correction of Pre-paid electricity Integration instead of Pre-paid water for vote 9100/9113/9101) - Refer to note 34.07	513
Transferred between Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Other to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors (Correction of allocation of direct deposit 16003035) - Refer to note 34.01	1 091
Transferred between Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Other to Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) (Correction of opening balance of vote 9100/9118/9101 as at 1 July 2012) - Refer to note 34.19	(732 293)
Transferred between Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Other to Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) (Correction of opening balance vote 9100/9115/9101 as at 1 July 2012) - Refer to note 34.19	(3 553)
Transferred from Receivables from exchange transactions - Electricity to Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) (Correction of recognition of unmetered usage opening balance as at 1 July 2012) - Refer to note 34.19	1 759 642
Transferred from Receivables from exchange transactions - Electricity to Taxes - VAT receivable (Correction of recognition of unmetered usage opening balance as at 1 July 2012) - Refer to note 34.02	246 350
Transferred from Receivables from exchange transactions - Water to Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) (Correction of recognition of unmetered usage opening balance as at 1 July 2012) - Refer to note 34.19	390 321
Transferred from Receivables from exchange transactions - Water to Taxes - VAT receivable (Correction of recognition of unmetered usage opening balance as at 1 July 2012) - Refer to note 34.02	54 645
Transferred from Receivables from exchange transactions - Electricity to Statement of Financial Performance - Service Charges - Electricity (Correction of recognition of unmetered usage movement for the period 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	(74 181)
Transferred from Receivables from exchange transactions - Electricity to Taxes - VAT receivable (Correction of recognition of unmetered usage movement for the period 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.02	(10 385)
Transferred from Receivables from exchange transactions - Water to Statement of Financial Performance - Service Charges - Water (Correction of recognition of unmetered usage movement for the period 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	(161 327)
Transferred from Receivables from exchange transactions - Water to Taxes - VAT receivable (Correction of recognition of unmetered usage movement for the period 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.02	(22 586)

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

CORRECTION OF ERROR IN TERMS OF GRAP 3 (continued)

2013
R

RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS (continued)

Transferred from Receivables from exchange transactions - Provision for bad debts to Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) (Recognition of provision for bad debts as at 1 July 2012) - Refer to note 34.19	(51 985 309)
Transferred from Receivables from exchange transactions - Provision for bad debts to Taxes (Recognition of provision for bad debts as at 1 July 2012) - Refer to note 34.02	(6 332 193)
Transferred from Receivables from exchange transactions - Provision for bad debts to Statement of Financial Performance - Debt Impairment (Recognition of provision for bad debts 2012/2013 movement) - Refer to note 35	(15 140 864)
Transferred from Receivables from exchange transactions - Provision for bad debts to Taxes (Recognition of provision for bad debts 2012/2013 movement) - Refer to note 34.02	(2 096 000)
Transferred between Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Debtors with credit balances to Payables from exchange transactions - Payments received in advance (Disclosure correction of debtors with credit balances as in 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.01	1 330 155
	59 585 567

34.08 RECEIVABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS

Balance previously reported	35 395 248
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 34.19	(3 470 794)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents Primary Bank Account to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Reclassification of Cash suspense previously classified as Primary bank account) - Refer to note 34.06	3 119 614
Transferred between Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors to Rates (Reclassification of vote 9100/9101/9101 in 2013 as was previously incorrectly classified) - Refer to note 34.08	19 148 755
Transferred between Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors to Rates (Reclassification of vote 9100/9101/9101 in 2013 as was previously incorrectly classified) - Refer to note 34.08	(19 148 755)
Transferred from Receivables from exchange transactions - Electricity to Receivables from Non-Exchange transactions - Less: Allowance for Doubtful Debts (Reclassification of Provision for bad debts incorrectly classified in 2013) - Refer to note 34.07	2 092
Transferred from Receivables from exchange transactions - Electricity to Receivables from Non-Exchange transactions - Sundry Debtors (Reclassification of Exchange and Non-Exchange incorrectly classified in 2013) - Refer to note 34.07	(7 201 552)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.06	(1 164)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.06	(19 750)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	(2 898)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from non-exchange - Sundry Debtors (Correction of stale deposits cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.06	3 466 079
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from non-exchange - Sundry Debtors (Correction of stale deposits cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	4 721 591
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.06	(5 759)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	(9 680)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Rates (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	(2 000)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of stale deposits cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.06	1 779 390
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of stale deposits cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	1 406 863
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.06	(8 742)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.06	(174 034)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	(1 059 858)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of stale direct deposits cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.06	3 583 127
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of stale other items cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.06	(26 648)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of stale other items cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	(13 174)

DIKGATLONG MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

CORRECTION OF ERROR IN TERMS OF GRAP 3 (continued)	2013 R
RECEIVABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS (continued)	
Transferred from Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of EMP 201 payments incorrectly allocated) - Refer to note 34.01	(153 597)
Transferred from Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of Bargaining council payments incorrectly allocated) - Refer to note 34.01	(6 668)
Transferred from Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of EMP 201 payments incorrectly allocated) - Refer to note 34.01	7 898
Transferred from Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of allocation between votes 9501/9511/0000 and vote 9501/9514/0000) - Refer to note 34.08	165 323
Transferred from Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of allocation between votes 9501/9511/0000 and vote 9501/9514/0000) - Refer to note 34.08	(165 323)
Transferred from Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of Pension Fund payments incorrectly allocated) - Refer to note 34.01	(1 021 463)
Transferred from Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of allocation between vote 9501/9511/0000 and vote 9501/9512/0000) - Refer to note 34.08	1 512 491
Transferred from Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of allocation between vote 9501/9511/0000 and vote 9501/9512/0000) - Refer to note 34.08	(1 512 491)
Transferred from Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors to Statement of Financial Performance - Employee Related costs - UIF and pension funds (Correction of allocation of medical aid payments) - Refer to note 35	(75 800)
Transferred from Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of allocation between vote 9501/9511/0000 and vote 9201/9290/9299) - Refer to note 34.08	1 193 286
Transferred from Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of allocation between vote 9501/9511/0000 and vote 9201/9290/9299) - Refer to note 34.08	(1 193 286)
Transferred from Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of allocation of traffic revenue incorrectly recognised against salary control) - Refer to note 34.01	58 950
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - Other Income - Sundry Income to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of commission incorrectly reversed) - Refer to note 35	13 968
Transferred from Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors to Statement of Financial Performance - Employee Related costs - Salaries and Wages (Correction of allocation of UIF and SDL payments) - Refer to note 35	730
Transferred from Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors to Statement of Financial Performance - Employee Related costs - Salaries and Wages (Correction of allocation of Pension and Medical aid payments) - Refer to note 35	(1 752)
Transferred from Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors to Statement of Financial Performance - Employee Related costs - Contributions to UIF (Correction of allocation of Pension and Medical aid payments) - Refer to note 35	(54 554)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Direct deposits which did not integrate correctly from the cashbook to the general ledger) - Refer to note 34.06	(2 378)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (EFT which did not integrate correctly from the cashbook to the general ledger) - Refer to note 34.06	(102 588)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Reversal of Jnl captured which did not integrate correctly from the cashbook to the general ledger) - Refer to note 34.06	2 000 000
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Deposit which did not integrate correctly from the cashbook to the general ledger) - Refer to note 34.06	(24 214)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Reversal of Journal which did not integrate correctly from the cashbook to the general ledger) - Refer to note 34.06	1 536
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Deposit which did not integrate correctly from the cashbook to the general ledger) - Refer to note 34.06	(15 980)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Other charge which did not integrate correctly from the cashbook to the general ledger) - Refer to note 34.06	2 275
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (EFT which did not integrate correctly from the cashbook to the general ledger) - Refer to note 34.06	2 158
Transferred from Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts (Correction of INEP grant income received as per bank statements for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.1	(720 000)
Transferred from Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors to Statement of Financial Performance - Government Grants and Subsidies (Correction of journal SEBJ010 INEP grant income incorrectly recorded for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	1 360 000
Transferred from Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts (Reversal of journal SEBJ010 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.1	(2 524 226)

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

CORRECTION OF ERROR IN TERMS OF GRAP 3 (continued)

2013
R

RECEIVABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS (continued)

Transferred from Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts (Reversal of Eskom Grant income incorrectly recognised for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.1	(3 140 000)
Transferred from Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors to Statement of Financial Performance - Rental of Facilities and Equipment (Correction of allocation of rental income received for 2012/2013 - Dep 16003187) - Refer to note 35	41 007
Transferred from Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors to Taxes - VAT receivable (Correction of allocation of rental income received for 2012/2013 - Dep 16003187) - Refer to note 34.02	5 741
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Cash Floats to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Rates (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	2 000
Transferred from Receivables from Non-exchange transactions - Provision for bad debts to Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) (Recognition of provision for bad debts opening balance as at 1 July 2012) - Refer to note 34.19	(5 003 924)
Transferred from Receivables from Non-exchange transactions - Provision for bad debts to Statement of Financial Performance - Debt Impairment (Recognition of provision for bad debts 2012/2013 movement) - Refer to note 35	(2 144 754)
Transferred from Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts (FBDM) (Correction of allocation of income received) - Refer to note 34.1	316 965
Transferred between Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Debtors with credit balances to Payables from exchange transactions - Payments received in advance (Disclosure correction of debtors with credit balances as in 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.01	478 599
Transferred from Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors to Payables from exchange Transactions - Sundry creditors (Correction of classification of vote 9401/9401/9403 as per GRAP standards) - Refer to note 34.01	2 235 143
Transferred from Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors to Payables from exchange Transactions - Sundry creditors (Correction of classification of vote as per GRAP standards) - Refer to note 34.01	3 024 226
Transferred from Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors to Statement of Financial Performance - Fines (Correction of allocation of fine income incorrectly allocated in 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	57 510
	36 094 761

34.09 LONG-TERM LIABILITIES

Balance previously reported	1 657 931
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Long-term liabilities (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 34.19	82 465
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Long Term Liabilities - Annuity Loans (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	43 198
Transferred from Property, Plant and Equipment - Finance Lease Assets to Long-term liabilities - Capitalised Lease Liability (Recognising of Finance lease asset as at 1 July 2012) - Refer to note 34.03	708 177
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) to Long-term liabilities - Capitalised Lease Liability (Recognising of Finance lease capital payments made prior to 1 July 2012) - Refer to note 34.19	(187 968)
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Rental of Equipment to Long-term liabilities - Capitalised Lease Liability (Recognising of Finance lease capital payments made for the period 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	(138 378)
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Long-term liabilities (Correction of opening balance as at 1 July 2012) - Refer to note 34.19	13 679
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Consulting Fee to Long-term liabilities - Annuity Loans (Correction of allocation of EFT payment 15001167) - Refer to note 35	(57 108)
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - Finance Charges - Borrowings to Long-term liabilities - Annuity Loans (Correction of allocation of EFT payment 15001167) - Refer to note 35	230
	2 122 228

34.1 UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND RECEIPTS

Balance previously reported	2 524 226
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts (FMG) (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 34.19	1 500 000
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts (MIG) (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 34.19	(16 183 037)
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts (MSIG) (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 34.19	800 000
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts (EPWP) (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 34.19	(1 008 942)
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts (Department of Housing) (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 34.19	4 161 319
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts (Eskom) (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 34.19	3 140 000
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts (FBDM) (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 34.19	(263 946)
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts (Department of Minerals and Energy) (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 34.19	3 360 000

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

CORRECTION OF ERROR IN TERMS OF GRAP 3 (continued)

2013
R

UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND RECEIPTS (continued)

Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts (Provincial Local Government) (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 34.19	(53 705)
Transferred from Government Grants and Subsidies to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts (Correction of MIG grant income recognised as per expenditure for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	4 799 567
Transferred from Government Grants and Subsidies to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts (Correction of MSIG grant income recognised as per expenditure for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	(746 504)
Transferred from Government Grants and Subsidies to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts (Correction of FMG grant income recognised as per expenditure for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	(1 419 856)
Transferred from Government Grants and Subsidies to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts (Correction of INEP grant income recognised as per expenditure for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	(998 431)
Transferred from Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts (Correction of INEP grant income received as per bank statements for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.08	(720 000)
Transferred from Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts (Reversal of journal SEBJ010 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.08	(2 524 226)
Transferred from Government Grants and Subsidies to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts (Correction of EPWP grant income incorrectly recognised as per expenditure for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	105 796
Transferred from Government Grants and Subsidies to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts (Correction of EPWP grant income incorrectly recognised as per expenditure for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	342 416
Transferred from Government Grants and Subsidies to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts (Correction of grant income incorrectly recognised as per expenditure for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	53 705
Transferred from Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts (Reversal of Eskom Grant income incorrectly recognised for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.08	(3 140 000)
Transferred from Government Grants and Subsidies to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts (Correction of grant income incorrectly recognised as per expenditure for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	(5 124 348)
Transferred from Government Grants and Subsidies to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts (Correction of grant income incorrectly recognised as per expenditure for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	(1 719 512)
Transferred from Government Grants and Subsidies to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts (Correction of grant income incorrectly recognised as per expenditure for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	(85)
Transferred from Government Grants and Subsidies to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts (Correction of grant income incorrectly recognised as per expenditure for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	(4 066 381)
Transferred from Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts (FBDM) (Correction of allocation of income received) - Refer to note 34.08	316 965
Transferred from Government Grants and Subsidies to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts (Correction of grant income FBDM incorrectly recognised as per expenditure for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	(325 453)
	(17 190 433)

34.11 CONSUMER DEPOSITS

Balance previously reported

-

Transferred from Payables from Exchange Transactions to Consumer Deposits (Reclassification of consumer deposits as it was incorrectly classified as Payables from Exchange Transactions) - Refer to note 34.01

384 058

384 058

34.12 LONG-TERM RECEIVABLES

Balance previously reported

-

Transferred from Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity to Long-Term Receivables (Reclassification of vote 9100/9119/9101 as was previously incorrectly classified) - Refer to note 34.07

9 500

9 500

34.13 RESERVES

Balance previously reported

667 330 514

(667 330 514)

Transferred from Reserves to Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) (Reclassification of vote 6101/6111/6101 as was previously incorrectly classified) - Refer to note 34.19

(116 004 122)

Transferred from Reserves to Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) (Reclassification of vote 6101/6111/6125 as was previously incorrectly classified) - Refer to note 34.19

1

Transferred from Reserves to Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) (Reclassification of vote 6101/6111/6135 as was previously incorrectly classified) - Refer to note 34.19

(16 374 462)

Transferred from Reserves to Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) (Reclassification of vote 6101/6101/6101 as was previously incorrectly classified) - Refer to note 34.19

(521 922 621)

Transferred from Reserves to Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) (Reclassification of vote 6101/6107/6101 as was previously incorrectly classified) - Refer to note 34.19

(13 029 311)

-

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

CORRECTION OF ERROR IN TERMS OF GRAP 3 (continued)		2013 R
34.14 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS		
Balance previously reported	-	
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Non-Current Employee Benefits - Post Retirement Benefits (Correction of opening balance of Provision as at 1 July 2012) - Refer to note 34.19	6 294 815	
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Non-Current Employee Benefits - Long Service Awards (Correction of opening balance of Provision as at 1 July 2012) - Refer to note 34.19	1 435 451	
Transferred from Employee Costs - Post Retirement Benefits to Statement of Financial Performance - Employee Related Costs (Correction of Current service cost not recognised for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	497 360	
Transferred from Employee Costs - Long Service Awards to Statement of Financial Performance - Employee Related Costs (Correction of Current service cost not recognised for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	139 055	
Transferred from Employee Costs - Post Retirement Benefits to Statement of Financial Performance - Finance Charges - Actuarial Interest (Correction of interest not recognised for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	479 825	
Transferred from Employee Costs - Long Service Awards to Statement of Financial Performance - Finance Charges - Actuarial Interest (Correction of interest not recognised for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	95 785	
Transferred from Employee Costs - Post Retirement Benefits to Statement of Financial Performance - Employee related costs - Contributions uif, pensions and medical aids (Correction of benefits paid not recognised for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	(122 424)	
Transferred from Employee Costs - Long Service Awards to Statement of Financial Performance - Employee related costs - Salaries and wages (Correction of benefits paid not recognised for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	(118 486)	
Transferred from Employee Costs - Post Retirement Benefits to Statement of Financial Performance - Actuarial Losses (Correction of actuarial loss not recognised for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	1 461 223	
Transferred from Employee Costs - Long Service Awards to Statement of Financial Performance - Actuarial Losses (Correction of actuarial loss not recognised for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	109 972	
Transferred from Employee Costs - Post Retirement Benefits to Current Employee Benefits - Current portion of Post Retirement Medical Benefits (Correction of short term portion not recognised for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.16	(131 064)	
Transferred from Employee Costs - Long Service Awards to Current Employee Benefits - Current portion of Long Service Awards (Correction of short term portion not recognised for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.16	(190 868)	
	9 950 644	
34.15 OPERATING LEASE ARRANGEMENTS		
Balance previously reported	-	
Transferred between Operating Lease Arrangements and Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) (Recognition of operating lease asset opening balance as at 1 July 2012 previously not recognised) - Refer to note 34.19	6 407	
Transferred between Operating Lease Arrangements and Statement of Financial Performance - Rental of Facilities and Equipment (Recognition of operating lease asset movement for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	1 702	
	8 109	
34.16 CURRENT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS		
Balance previously reported	-	
Transferred from Employee Costs - Post Retirement Benefits to Current Employee Benefits - Current portion of Post Retirement Medical Benefits (Correction of short term portion not recognised for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.14	131 064	
Transferred from Employee Costs - Long Service Awards to Current Employee Benefits - Current portion of Long Service Awards (Correction of short term portion not recognised for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.14	190 868	
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) to Current Employee Benefits - Bonus (Correction of opening balance of bonus accrual as at 1 July 2012 not recognised) - Refer to note 34.19	743 601	
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - Employee Related Costs - Annual Bonus to Current Employee Benefits - Bonus (Correction of 2012/2013 Bonus Accrual Movement) - Refer to note 35	48 334	
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) to Current Employee Benefits - Staff Leave (Correction of opening balance of leave provision as at 1 July 2012 not recognised) - Refer to note 34.19	2 658 091	
Transferred from Employee Related Costs - Leave Reserve Fund to Current Employee Benefits - Staff Leave (Correction of 2012/2013 Staff Leave provision movement) - Refer to note 35	109 718	
	3 881 677	
34.17 NON-CURRENT PROVISIONS		
Balance previously reported	-	
Transferred from Capitalised Restoration Cost to Non-Current Provision (First time recognition of Capitalised Restoration Cost - At Cost) - Refer to note 34.18	2 135 408	
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) to Non-Current Provision (Recognition of unwinding interest prior to 1 July 2012) - Refer to note 34.19	1 307 375	
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - Finance charges - Landfill sites to Non-Current Provision (Recognition of unwinding interest for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	155 821	
Transferred from Capitalised Restoration Cost to Non-Current Provision (2013 Additions recognition of Capitalised Restoration Cost for 2013) - Refer to note 34.18	65 995	
	3 664 599	

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

CORRECTION OF ERROR IN TERMS OF GRAP 3 (continued)		2013 R
34.18 CAPITALISED RESTORATION COST		
Balance previously reported		-
Transferred from Capitalised Restoration Cost to Non-Current Provision (First time recognition of Capitalised Restoration Cost - At Cost) - Refer to note 34.17		2 135 408
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) to Capitalised Restoration Cost - Accumulated Depreciation (First time recognition of Capitalised Restoration Cost - Accumulated Depreciation until 1 July 2012) - Refer to note 34.19		(523 499)
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) to Capitalised Restoration Cost - Accumulated Impairment (First time recognition of Capitalised Restoration Cost - Accumulated Impairment until 1 July 2012) - Refer to note 34.19		(131 031)
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - Depreciation and Amortisation to Capitalised Restoration Cost - Accumulated Depreciation (Recognising depreciation charge for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35		(154 195)
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - Depreciation and Amortisation to Capitalised Restoration Cost - Accumulated Impairment (Recognising impairment charge for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35		(9 683)
Transferred from Capitalised Restoration Cost to Non-Current Provision (2013 Additions recognition of Capitalised Restoration Cost for 2013) - Refer to note 34.17		65 995
		1 382 995
34.19 ACCUMULATED SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)		
Balance previously reported		-
		607 437 375
Transferred from Reserves to Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) (Reclassification of vote 6101/6111/6101 as was previously incorrectly classified) - Refer to note 34.13		116 004 122
Transferred from Reserves to Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) (Reclassification of vote 6101/6111/6125 as was previously incorrectly classified) - Refer to note 34.13		(1)
Transferred from Reserves to Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) (Reclassification of vote 6101/6111/6135 as was previously incorrectly classified) - Refer to note 34.13		16 374 462
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Long-term liabilities (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 34.09		(82 465)
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts (FMG) (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 34.1		(1 500 000)
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts (MIG) (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 34.1		16 183 037
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts (MSIG) (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 34.1		(800 000)
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts (EPWP) (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 34.1		1 008 942
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts (Department of Housing) (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 34.1		(4 161 319)
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts (Eskom) (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 34.1		(3 140 000)
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts (FBDM) (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 34.1		263 946
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts (Department of Minerals and Energy) (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 34.1		(3 360 000)
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts (Provincial Local Government) (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 34.1		53 705
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Intangible Assets (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 34.05		(15 194)
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Service charges (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 35		(30 279)
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Taxes (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 34.02		(205)
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Government Grants and Subsidies (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 35		(10 402 176)
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Other Income (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 35		4 119 566
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Cash and Cash Equivalents (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 34.06		6 161 952
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Cash and Cash Equivalents (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 34.06		1 822 971

DIKGATLONG MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

CORRECTION OF ERROR IN TERMS OF GRAP 3 (continued)

2013
R

ACCUMULATED SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) (continued)

Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Cash and Cash Equivalents (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 34.06	(18 822)
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Employee Related Costs (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 35	2 521 311
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Employee Related Costs (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 35	(211 515)
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Employee Related Costs (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 35	(7 778)
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Employee Related Costs (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 35	(68 022)
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Employee Related Costs (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 35	(225 242)
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Employee Related Costs (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 35	(49 809)
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Employee Related Costs (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 35	(254 852)
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Employee Related Costs (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 35	(1 713 688)
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Repairs and Maintenance Costs (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 35	(23 518)
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Bulk Purchases - Electricity (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 35	(2 013 366)
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Operating Grant Expenditure (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 35	(309 530)
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to General Expenses (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 35	(68 141)
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to General Expenses (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 35	(10 274)
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to General Expenses (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 35	1 049 368
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to General Expenses (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 35	(115 561)
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to General Expenses (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 35	(7 338)
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to General Expenses (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 35	(61 539)
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to General Expenses (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 35	306 794
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to General Expenses (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 35	3 139 811
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to General Expenses (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 35	(3 697)
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to General Expenses (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 35	(1 801 628)
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Payables from Exchange Transactions (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 34.01	(2 704 651)
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 34.08	(3 470 794)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.06	519 339
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) (Correction of stale deposits cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.06	(1 520)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.06	833 733
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.06	148 648
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) (Correction of stale deposits cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.06	(4 960)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) (Correction of stale bank charges cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.06	83
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.06	176 098
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) (Correction of stale direct deposits cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.06	(158 423)

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

CORRECTION OF ERROR IN TERMS OF GRAP 3 (continued)

2013
R

ACCUMULATED SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) (continued)

Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) (Correction of stale other items cancelled 2011/2012) - Refer to note 34.06	456
Transferred from Property, Plant and Equipment to Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) (Correction of stale cheques and eft's cancelled 2011/2012 against vote C431/N701/E001) - Refer to note 34.03	169 275
Transferred from Property, Plant and Equipment to Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2011/2012 against C431/N701/E001) - Refer to note 34.03	2 025
Transferred from Reserves to Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) (Reclassification of vote 6101/6101/6101 as was previously incorrectly classified) - Refer to note 34.13	521 922 621
Transferred from Reserves to Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) (Reclassification of vote 6101/6107/6101 as was previously incorrectly classified) - Refer to note 34.13	13 029 311
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Non-Current Employee Benefits - Post Retirement Benefits (Correction of opening balance of Provision as at 1 July 2012) - Refer to note 34.14	(6 294 815)
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Non-Current Employee Benefits - Long Service Awards (Correction of opening balance of Provision as at 1 July 2012) - Refer to note 34.14	(1 435 451)
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) to Non-Current Provision (Recognition of unwinding interest prior to 1 July 2012) - Refer to note 34.17	(1 307 375)
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) to Capitalised Restoration Cost - Accumulated Depreciation (First time recognition of Capitalised Restoration Cost - Accumulated Depreciation until 1 July 2012) - Refer to note 34.18	(523 499)
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) to Capitalised Restoration Cost - Accumulated Impairment (First time recognition of Capitalised Restoration Cost - Accumulated Impairment until 1 July 2012) - Refer to note 34.18	(131 031)
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) to Long-term liabilities - Capitalised Lease Liability (Recognising of Finance lease capital payments made prior to 1 July 2012) - Refer to note 34.09	187 968
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) to Current Employee Benefits - Bonus (Correction of opening balance of bonus accrual as at 1 July 2012 not recognised) - Refer to note 34.16	(743 601)
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) to Current Employee Benefits - Staff Leave (Correction of opening balance of leave provision as at 1 July 2012 not recognised) - Refer to note 34.16	(2 658 091)
Transferred between Operating Lease Arrangements and Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) (Recognition of operating lease asset opening balance as at 1 July 2012 previously not recognised) - Refer to note 34.15	6 407
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Long-term liabilities (Correction of opening balance as at 1 July 2012) - Refer to note 34.09	(13 679)
Transferred between Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Other to Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) (Correction of opening balance of vote 9100/9118/9101 as at 1 July 2012) - Refer to note 34.07	(732 293)
Transferred between Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Other to Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) (Correction of opening balance vote 9100/9115/9101 as at 1 July 2012) - Refer to note 34.07	(3 553)
Transferred between Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors (Correction of recognition of unused pre-paid electricity as at 1 July 2012) - Refer to note 34.01	(29 217)
Transferred from Receivables from exchange transactions - Electricity to Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) (Correction of recognition of unmetered usage opening balance as at 1 July 2012) - Refer to note 34.07	1 759 642
Transferred from Receivables from exchange transactions - Water to Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) (Correction of recognition of unmetered usage opening balance as at 1 July 2012) - Refer to note 34.07	390 321
Transferred from Receivables from Non-exchange transactions - Provision for bad debts to Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) (Recognition of provision for bad debts opening balance as at 1 July 2012) - Refer to note 34.08	(5 003 924)
Transferred from Receivables from exchange transactions - Provision for bad debts to Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) (Recognition of provision for bad debts as at 1 July 2012) - Refer to note 34.07	(51 985 309)
Transferred from Property, Plant and Equipment to Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) (Removing Property, plant and equipment to restate with correct asset register in 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.03	(540 090 676)
Transferred between Taxes - VAT Receivable to Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) (Correction of capturing of VAT 201 penalty and interest charges for 2011/12) - Refer to note 34.02	(78 143)
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) to Property, plant and Equipment (Restating opening balance as at 1 July 2012 as previously written all assets to accumulated surplus) - Refer to note 34.03	718 322 827
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) to Property, plant and Equipment (Restating opening balance additions as at 1 July 2012 as previously written all assets to accumulated surplus) - Refer to note 34.03	22 720 317
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) to Intangible Assets (Restating opening balance additions as at 1 July 2012 as previously written all assets to accumulated surplus) - Refer to note 34.05	261 534
Transferred from Property, Plant and Equipment to Investment Property (Correction of classification of Investment Property - Opening balance as at 1 July 2012) - Refer to note 34.04	(19 488)
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) to Property, plant and Equipment (Restating opening balance accumulated depreciation as at 1 July 2012 as previously written all assets to accumulated surplus) - Refer to note 34.03	(194 446 424)
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) to Property, plant and Equipment (Correction of depreciation charge for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.03	(24 952)
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) to Property, plant and Equipment (Restating opening balance accumulated depreciation as at 1 July 2012 as previously written all assets to accumulated surplus) - Refer to note 34.03	294 614
	607 437 375

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

CORRECTION OF ERROR IN TERMS OF GRAP 3 (continued)

2013
R

35

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

Balance previously reported

38 694 615

Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Service charges (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 34.19	30 279
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Government Grants and Subsidies (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 34.19	10 402 176
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Other Income (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 34.19	(4 119 566)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents to Other Income (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 34.06	(2 158)
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Employee Related Costs (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 34.19	(2 521 311)
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Employee Related Costs (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 34.19	211 515
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Employee Related Costs (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 34.19	7 778
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Employee Related Costs (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 34.19	68 022
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Employee Related Costs (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 34.19	225 242
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Employee Related Costs (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 34.19	49 809
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Employee Related Costs (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 34.19	254 852
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Employee Related Costs (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 34.19	1 713 688
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Repairs and Maintenance Costs (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 34.19	23 518
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Bulk Purchases - Electricity (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 34.19	2 013 366
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to Operating Grant Expenditure (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 34.19	309 530
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to General Expenses (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 34.19	68 141

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

CORRECTION OF ERROR IN TERMS OF GRAP 3 (continued)

2013
R

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (continued)

Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to General Expenses (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 34.19	10 274
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to General Expenses (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 34.19	(1 049 368)
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to General Expenses (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 34.19	115 561
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to General Expenses (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 34.19	7 338
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to General Expenses (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 34.19	61 539
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to General Expenses (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 34.19	(306 794)
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to General Expenses (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 34.19	(3 139 811)
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to General Expenses (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 34.19	3 697
Transferred from Accumulated Surplus to General Expenses (Reversal of 2013 Trial Balance correction to 2013 audited Financial Statements) - Refer to note 34.19	1 801 628
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General expenses - Travel and Subsistence Local (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	16 858
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - Operating Grant Expenditure (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	5 074
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - Other Income - Sundry Income (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	2 428
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Other (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	8 216
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Conferences and delegations (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	6 100
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Insurance (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	1 499
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Rental of Equipment (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	3 990
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - Service charges Electricity (Correction of stale deposits cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	(190 346)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Bank Charges (Correction of stale bank charges cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	17 589
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Telephone Cost (Correction of stale bank charges cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	1 564
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Insurance (Correction of stale bank charges cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	425
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - Interest on External Investments (Correction of stale interest charges cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	16 204
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - Bulk Purchases - Electricity (Correction of stale efts cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	9 024 534
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Other (Correction of stale efts cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	169 247
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Travel and subsistence Local (Correction of stale efts cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	69 180
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - Other Income - Sundry Income (Correction of stale efts cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	31 067
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Training (Correction of stale efts cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	13 190
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Conferences and Delegations (Correction of stale efts cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	8 629
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - EPWP Expenditure (Correction of stale efts cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	216 900
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - Bulk Purchases - Water (Correction of stale efts cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	281 057
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - Contracted Services (Correction of stale efts cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	41 480
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Membership Fees (Correction of stale efts cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	400 000
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Advertising (Correction of stale efts cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	459

DIKGATLONG MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

CORRECTION OF ERROR IN TERMS OF GRAP 3 (continued)

2013
R

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (continued)

Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Insurance (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	62 009
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - Repairs and Maintenance (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	20 828
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - Operating Grant Expenditure (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	12 922
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - Other income - Sundry Income (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	1 929
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - Operating Grant Expenditure (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	2 500
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Travel and Subsistence Local (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	7 816
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Other (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	13 500
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Travel and Subsistence Local (Correction of stale cheques cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	369
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Travel and Subsistence Local (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	8 216
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Other (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	34 500
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - Bulk Purchases - Water (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	300 000
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Postage (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	430
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - Bulk Purchases - Electricity (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	78 318
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Cleaning (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	1 017
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Training (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	1 012
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - EPWP Expenditure (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	8 000
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Water and Sanitation (Correction of stale eft's cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	865
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - Other Income - Sundry Income (Correction of stale direct deposits cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	(4 047)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - Service charges - Sewerage (Correction of stale direct deposits cancelled 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	(818)
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - Depreciation and Amortisation to Statement of Financial Performance - Repairs and Maintenance (Reclassification of vote 0427/3801/0000 as per GRAP standards in 2012/13) - Refer to note 35	123 178
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - Depreciation and Amortisation to Statement of Financial Performance - Repairs and Maintenance (Reclassification of vote 0427/3801/0000 as per GRAP standards in 2012/13) - Refer to note 35	(123 178)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents Call Investment Deposits to Statement of Financial Performance - Interest earned - External investments (Correction of Investment interest earned 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.06	18 821
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Other (Reverse part journal SEBJ019 as part of cancelled eft bank correction eft 15000491) - Refer to note 34.06	(54 318)
Transferred from Property, Plant and Equipment to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - EPWP Expenditure (Correction of stale cheques and eft's cancelled 2012/2013 against vote C431/N701/E001) - Refer to note 34.03	206 340
Transferred from Property, Plant and Equipment to Statement of Financial Performance - Contributed PPE (Correction of contributed PPE not captured in 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.03	16 667
Transferred from Property, Plant and Equipment to Statement of Financial Performance - Depreciation (Correction of contributed PPE not captured in 2012/2013 - depreciation charge for the year) - Refer to note 34.03	(1 278)

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

CORRECTION OF ERROR IN TERMS OF GRAP 3 (continued)

2013
R

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (continued)

Transferred from Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors to Statement of Financial Performance - Employee Related Costs - Salaries and Wages (Correction of Bargaining council payments incorrectly allocated) - Refer to note 34.01	734
Transferred from Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors to Statement of Financial Performance - Employee Related Costs - Salaries and Wages (Correction of Pension Fund payments incorrectly allocated) - Refer to note 34.01	(292)
Transferred from Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors to Statement of Financial Performance - Employee Related costs - UIF and pension funds (Correction of allocation of medical aid payments) - Refer to note 34.08	(75 800)
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - Other Income - Sundry Income to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors (Correction of commission incorrectly reversed) - Refer to note 34.08	13 968
Transferred from Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors to Statement of Financial Performance - Employee Related costs - Salaries and Wages (Correction of allocation of UIF and SDL payments) - Refer to note 34.08	730
Transferred from Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors to Statement of Financial Performance - Employee Related costs - Salaries and Wages (Correction of allocation of Pension and Medical aid payments) - Refer to note 34.08	(1 752)
Transferred from Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors to Statement of Financial Performance - Employee Related costs - Contributions to UIF (Correction of allocation of Pension and Medical aid payments) - Refer to note 34.08	(54 554)
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - Employee related costs - Salaries and Wages to Statement of Financial Performance - Employee Related Costs - Long Service Awards (Correction of amount incorrectly disclosed) - Refer to note 35	254 852
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - Employee related costs - Salaries and Wages to Statement of Financial Performance - Employee Related Costs - Long Service Awards (Correction of amount incorrectly disclosed) - Refer to note	(254 852)
Transferred from Employee Costs - Post Retirement Benefits to Statement of Financial Performance - Employee Related Costs (Correction of Current service cost not recognised for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.14	(497 360)
Transferred from Employee Costs - Long Service Awards to Statement of Financial Performance - Employee Related Costs (Correction of Current service cost not recognised for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.14	(139 055)
Transferred from Employee Costs - Post Retirement Benefits to Statement of Financial Performance - Finance Charges - Actuarial Interest (Correction of interest not recognised for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.14	(479 825)
Transferred from Employee Costs - Long Service Awards to Statement of Financial Performance - Finance Charges - Actuarial Interest (Correction of interest not recognised for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.14	(95 785)
Transferred from Employee Costs - Post Retirement Benefits to Statement of Financial Performance - Employee related costs - Contributions uif, pensions and medical aids (Correction of benefits paid not recognised for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.14	122 424
Transferred from Employee Costs - Long Service Awards to Statement of Financial Performance - Employee related costs - Salaries and wages (Correction of benefits paid not recognised for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.14	118 486
Transferred from Employee Costs - Post Retirement Benefits to Statement of Financial Performance - Actuarial Losses (Correction of actuarial loss not recognised for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.14	(1 461 223)
Transferred from Employee Costs - Long Service Awards to Statement of Financial Performance - Actuarial Losses (Correction of actuarial loss not recognised for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.14	(109 972)
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - Finance charges - Landfill sites to Non-Current Provision (Recognition of unwinding interest for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.17	(155 821)

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

CORRECTION OF ERROR IN TERMS OF GRAP 3 (continued)

2013
R

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (continued)

Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - Depreciation and Amortisation to Capitalised Restoration Cost - Accumulated Depreciation (Recognising depreciation charge for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.18	(154 195)
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - Depreciation and Amortisation to Capitalised Restoration Cost - Accumulated Impairment (Recognising impairment charge for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.18	(9 683)
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - EPWP Expenditure to Statement of Financial Performance - Operating Grant Expenditure (Reclassification of vote 0401/4430/0000 as per GRAP standards) - Refer to note 35	1 560 730
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - EPWP Expenditure to Statement of Financial Performance - Operating Grant Expenditure (Reclassification of vote 0401/4430/0000 as per GRAP standards) - Refer to note 35	(1 560 730)
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Rental of Equipment to Long-term liabilities - Capitalised Lease Liability (Recognising of Finance lease capital payments made for the period 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.09	138 378
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Rental of Equipment to Finance Charges - Finance Leases (Recognising of Finance lease interest payments made for the period 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	192 610
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Rental of Equipment to Finance Charges - Finance Leases (Recognising of Finance lease interest payments made for the period 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	(192 610)
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - Finance Charges - Finance lease Interest to Borrowings (Reclassification of Finance charges as per GRAP standards) - Refer to note 35	393 558
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - Finance Charges - Finance lease Interest to Borrowings (Reclassification of Finance charges as per GRAP standards) - Refer to note 35	(393 558)
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - Employee Related Costs - Annual Bonus to Current Employee Benefits - Bonus (Correction of 2012/2013 Bonus Accrual Movement) - Refer to note 34.16	(48 334)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - Other Income - Sundry Income (Cheque which did not integrate correctly from the cashbook to the general ledger) - Refer to note 34.06	(2 787)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Bank Charges (Bank Charge which did not integrate correctly from the cashbook to the general ledger) - Refer to note 34.06	(1 423)
Transferred from Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Subscription and Publication (EFT which did not integrate correctly from the cashbook to the general ledger) - Refer to note 34.06	(20 700)
Transferred from Government Grants and Subsidies to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts (Correction of MIG grant income recognised as per expenditure for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.1	(4 799 567)
Transferred from Government Grants and Subsidies - Conditional Grants to Unconditional Grants (Reclassification within Government Grants and Subsidies) - Refer to note 35	37 209 000
Transferred from Government Grants and Subsidies - Conditional Grants to Unconditional Grants (Reclassification within Government Grants and Subsidies) - Refer to note 35	(37 209 000)
Transferred from Government Grants and Subsidies to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts (Correction of MSIG grant income recognised as per expenditure for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.1	746 504
Transferred from Government Grants and Subsidies to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts (Correction of FMG grant income recognised as per expenditure for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.1	1 419 856
Transferred from Government Grants and Subsidies to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts (Correction of INEP grant income recognised as per expenditure for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.1	998 431
Transferred from Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors to Statement of Financial Performance - Government Grants and Subsidies (Correction of journal SEBJ010 INEP grant income incorrectly recorded for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.08	1 360 000
Transferred from Government Grants and Subsidies to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts (Correction of EPWP grant income incorrectly recognised as per expenditure for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.1	(105 796)
Transferred from Government Grants and Subsidies to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts (Correction of EPWP grant income incorrectly recognised as per expenditure for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.1	(342 416)
Transferred from Government Grants and Subsidies to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts (Correction of EPWP grant income incorrectly recognised as per expenditure for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.03	(88 825)
Transferred from Government Grants and Subsidies to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts (Correction of grant income incorrectly recognised as per expenditure for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.1	(53 705)
Transferred from Government Grants and Subsidies to Statement of Financial Performance - Other Income - Sundry Income (Correction of income incorrectly allocated in 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	15
Transferred from Government Grants and Subsidies to Statement of Financial Performance - Other Income - Sundry Income (Correction of income incorrectly allocated in 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	(15)
Transferred from Government Grants and Subsidies to Statement of Financial Performance - Other Income - LG Seta (Reclassification of vote 0201/1617/0000 in 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	(17 530)

DIKGATLONG MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

CORRECTION OF ERROR IN TERMS OF GRAP 3 (continued)

2013
R

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (continued)

Transferred from Government Grants and Subsidies to Statement of Financial Performance - Other Income - LG Seta (Reclassification of vote 0201/1617/0000 in 2012/2013) - Refer to note	17 530
Transferred from Employee Related Costs - Leave Reserve Fund to Current Employee Benefits - Staff Leave (Correction of 2012/2013 Staff Leave provision movement) - Refer to note 34.16	(109 718)
Transferred from Employee Related Costs - Leave Reserve Fund to Employee Related Costs - (Reclassification of votes as per GRAP standards) - Refer to note 35	152 634
Transferred from Employee Related Costs - Leave Reserve Fund to Employee Related Costs - (Reclassification of votes as per GRAP standards) - Refer to note 35	(152 634)
Transferred between Operating Lease Arrangements and Statement of Financial Performance - Rental of Facilities and Equipment (Recognition of operating lease asset movement for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.15	1 702
Transferred from Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors to Statement of Financial Performance - Rental of Facilities and Equipment (Correction of allocation of rental income received for 2012/2013 - Dep 16003187) - Refer to note 34.08	41 007
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Consulting Fee to Long-term liabilities - Annuity Loans (Correction of allocation of EFT payment 15001167) - Refer to note 34.09	57 108
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - Finance Charges - Borrowings to Long-term liabilities - Annuity Loans (Correction of allocation of EFT payment 15001167) - Refer to note 34.09	(230)
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Other to Service Charges - Less: Rebates (Correction of classification as per GRAP standards) - Refer to note 35	633 629
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Water and Sanitation to Service Charges - Less: Rebates (Correction of classification as per GRAP standards) - Refer to note 35	138 304
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Other to Service Charges - Less: Rebates (Correction of classification as per GRAP standards) - Refer to note 35	(633 629)
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Water and Sanitation to Service Charges - Less: Rebates (Correction of classification as per GRAP standards) - Refer to note 35	(138 304)
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Departmental Consumption to Property Taxes - Residential, Commercial Property, State (Reclassification of vote as per GRAP standards) - Refer to note 35	20 908
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Departmental Consumption to Property Taxes - Residential, Commercial Property, State (Reclassification of vote as per GRAP standards) - Refer to note 35	(20 908)
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - Finance Charges to Interest earned outstanding debtors (Correction of journals 1000120 to 1000124 which were incorrectly posted) - Refer to note 35	3 479
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - Finance Charges to Interest earned outstanding debtors (Correction of journals 1000120 to 1000124 which were incorrectly posted) - Refer to note 35	(3 479)
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - Other income - Sundry Income to General Expenses - Fuel and Oil (Reclassification of vote 0453/4439/0000 as per GRAP standards) - Refer to note 35	(2 258)
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - Other income - Sundry Income to General Expenses - Fuel and Oil (Reclassification of vote 0453/4439/0000 as per GRAP standards) - Refer to note 35	2 258
Transferred between Statement of Financial Performance - Service Charges - Electricity to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors (Correction of recognition of unused pre-paid electricity movement for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.01	(137 985)
Transferred from Receivables from exchange transactions - Electricity to Statement of Financial Performance - Service Charges - Electricity (Correction of recognition of unmetered usage movement for the period 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.07	(74 181)
Transferred from Receivables from exchange transactions - Water to Statement of Financial Performance - Service Charges - Water (Correction of recognition of unmetered usage movement for the period 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.07	(161 327)
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - Bulk Purchases - Electricity to Service Charges Electricity (Correction of classification of vote 0463/0403/0000 as per GRAP standards) - Refer to note 35	806 219
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - Bulk Purchases - Electricity to Service Charges Electricity (Correction of classification of vote 0463/0403/0000 as per GRAP standards) - Refer to note 35	(806 219)
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - Other income - Sundry Income to Statement of Financial Performance - Rental of Facilities and Equipment (Reclassification of votes as per GRAP standards) - Refer to note 35	(162 621)
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - Other income - Sundry Income to Statement of Financial Performance - Rental of Facilities and Equipment (Reclassification of votes as per GRAP standards) - Refer to note 35	162 621

DIKGATLONG MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

CORRECTION OF ERROR IN TERMS OF GRAP 3 (continued)

**2013
R**

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (continued)

Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Other to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Audit Fees (Correction of classification of vote 0201/4405/0000 as per GRAP standards) - Refer to note 35	964 189
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Other to Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Audit Fees (Correction of classification of vote 0201/4405/0000 as per GRAP standards) - Refer to note 35	(964 189)
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - Finance Charges - Borrowings to Statement of Financial Performance - Bulk Purchases - Water(Correction of allocation of eft 15001466) - Refer to note 35	300 000
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - Finance Charges - Borrowings to Statement of Financial Performance - Bulk Purchases - Water(Correction of allocation of eft 15001466) - Refer to note 35	(300 000)
Transferred from Receivables from exchange transactions - Provision for bad debts to Statement of Financial Performance - Debt Impairment (Recognition of provision for bad debts 2012/2013 movement) - Refer to note 34.07	(15 140 864)
Transferred from Receivables from Non-exchange transactions - Provision for bad debts to Statement of Financial Performance - Debt Impairment (Recognition of provision for bad debts 2012/2013 movement) - Refer to note 34.08	(2 144 754)
Transferred from Employee Costs - Salaries and Wages to Remuneration of Councillors(Correction of allocation of Remuneration of councillors for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	342 312
Transferred from Employee Costs - Salaries and Wages to Remuneration of Councillors(Correction of allocation of Remuneration of councillors for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	(342 312)
Transferred between Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Membership Fees to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors (Correction of capturing of SALGA affiliation fees as per issued return) - Refer to note 34.01	(450 000)
Transferred between Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Audit Fees to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors (Correction of capturing of AGSA invoices and finance charges as per AG statement) - Refer to note 34.01	(681 873)
Transferred between Statement of Financial Performance - Finance Charges - Borrowings to Payables from Exchange Transactions - Sundry Creditors (Correction of capturing of AGSA invoices and finance charges as per AG statement) - Refer to note 34.01	(26 851)
Transferred from Government Grants and Subsidies to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts (Correction of grant income incorrectly recognised as per expenditure for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.1	5 124 348
Transferred from Government Grants and Subsidies to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts (Correction of grant income incorrectly recognised as per expenditure for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.1	1 719 512
Transferred from Government Grants and Subsidies to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts (Correction of grant income incorrectly recognised as per expenditure for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.1	85
Transferred from Government Grants and Subsidies to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts (Correction of grant income incorrectly recognised as per expenditure for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.1	4 066 381
Transferred from Government Grants and Subsidies to Other Income - LG Seta (Correction of allocation of grant income incorrectly allocated for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	63 617
Transferred from Government Grants and Subsidies to Other Income - LG Seta (Correction of allocation of grant income incorrectly allocated for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	(63 617)
Transferred from Government Grants and Subsidies to Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts (Correction of grant income FBDM incorrectly recognised as per expenditure for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.1	325 453
Transferred from Property, Plant and Equipment to Statement of Financial Performance - Depreciation and Amortisation (Removing Property, plant and equipment to restate with correct asset register in 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.03	16 460 713
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - Depreciation and Amortisation -Property, plant and equipment to Investment Property (Correction of reclassification of investment property and depreciation charge for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	(24 952)
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - Depreciation and Amortisation -Property, plant and equipment to Investment Property (Correction of reclassification of investment property and depreciation charge for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	24 952
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - Other income - Sundry Income to Repairs and Maintenance (Correction of reclassification of vote 0000/0000/0000 as per GRAP standards) - Refer to note 35	2 787
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - Other income - Sundry Income to Repairs and Maintenance (Correction of reclassification of vote 0000/0000/0000 as per GRAP standards) - Refer to note 35	(2 787)
Transferred between Taxes - VAT Receivable to Statement of Financial Performance - Finance charges - Borrowings (Correction of capturing of VAT 201 penalties and interest charges for 2012/13) - Refer to note 34.02	(48 445)
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - Depreciation and Amortisation - Intangibles to Intangible Assets (Correction of depreciation charge for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.05	(44 286)
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - Depreciation and amortisation - PPE to Property, plant and Equipment (Correction of depreciation charge for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.03	(14 300 718)
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - Depreciation and amortisation - PPE to Property, plant and Equipment (Correction of depreciation charge for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.03	(1 133 860)
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - Depreciation and amortisation - PPE to Property, plant and Equipment (Correction of depreciation charge for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.03	(1 120 771)
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - Depreciation and Amortisation - Investment Property to Investment Property (Correction of depreciation charge for 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.04	(4 872)
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance General Expenses to Employee Related Costs (Correction of classification of Skills development levies) - Refer to note 35	229 538
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance General Expenses to Employee Related Costs (Correction of classification of Skills development levies) - Refer to note 35	(229 538)
Transferred from Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Sundry Debtors to Statement of Financial Performance - Fines (Correction of allocation of fine income incorrectly allocated in 2012/2013) - Refer to note 34.08	57 510
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - Other Income - Sundry Income to Statement of Financial Performance - Fines (Correction of allocation of fine income incorrectly allocated in 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	6 250
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance - Other Income - Sundry Income to Statement of Financial Performance - Fines (Correction of allocation of fine income incorrectly allocated in 2012/2013) - Refer to note 35	(6 250)

Total

44 308 233

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

	2014 R	2013 R
36 RECONCILIATION BETWEEN NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR AND CASH GENERATED/(ABSORBED) BY OPERATIONS		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 785 030	44 308 233
Adjustments for:		
Depreciation	16 629 862	16 730 879
Amortisation of Intangible Assets	97 520	62 458
Debt Impairment	26 042 653	17 872 638
Additions to rehabilitation of landfill sites	(60 916)	(65 995)
Contributed PPE	(2 176 874)	(16 667)
Contribution to bonuses	53 290	48 334
Contribution to staff leave	384 682	109 718
Contribution from/to employee benefits	1 660 751	1 212 025
Unwinding of Interest on Provision for Tip Sites	233 453	221 816
Non-current Employee benefits - expenditure incurred	(321 932)	(240 910)
Actuarial Losses / (Gains)	192 420	1 571 195
Operating lease income accrued	988	(1 702)
Operating Surplus/(Deficit) before changes in working capital	44 762 231	81 812 023
Changes in working capital	(11 549 608)	(89 118 809)
Increase/(Decrease) in Trade and Other Payables	(550 322)	13 338 010
Increase/(Decrease) in Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts	7 173 722	(1 521 643)
Increase/(Decrease) in Taxes	(5 571 091)	(7 687 882)
(Increase)/Decrease in Inventory	(3 462 564)	-
(Increase)/Decrease in Trade and other receivables	(24 808 144)	(77 578 504)
(Increase)/Decrease in Unpaid Conditional Government Grants and Receipts	15 668 790	(15 668 790)
Cash generated/(absorbed) by operations	33 212 623	(7 306 785)
	2014 R	2013 R
37 CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS		
Cash and cash equivalents included in the cash flow statement comprise the following:		
Call Investments Deposits - Note 20	1 751 790	6 306 829
Cash Floats - Note 20	136 695	136 695
Bank overdraft - Note 20	-	(8 889 499)
Total cash and cash equivalents	2 367 160	(2 445 975)
	2014 R	2013 R
38 RECONCILIATION OF AVAILABLE CASH AND INVESTMENT RESOURCES		
Cash and Cash Equivalents - Note 37	2 367 160	(2 445 975)
Less:	2 367 160	(2 445 975)
Unspent Committed Conditional Grants - Note 9	5 652 079	(1 521 643)
VAT - Note 10	-	-
Resources available for working capital requirements	(3 284 919)	(924 332)

DIKGATLONG MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

			2014	2013	
			R	R	
39	UTILISATION OF LONG-TERM LIABILITIES RECONCILIATION				
	Long-term Liabilities - Note 2		1 898 951	2 122 228	
	Used to finance property, plant and equipment - at cost		(1 898 951)	(2 122 228)	
			-	-	
	Cash set aside for the repayment of long-term liabilities		-	-	
	Cash invested for repayment of long-term liabilities		-	-	
	Long-term liabilities have been utilized in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act.				
40	BUDGET COMPARISONS				
		2014	2014	2014	
		R	R	R	
40.1	Operational	(Actual)	(Budget)	(Variance)	
	Revenue by source			(%)	
	Property Rates	5 063 485	4 500 000	563 485	13%
	Government Grants and Subsidies	78 261 051	52 395 000	25 866 051	49%
	Public Contributions and Donations	-	-	-	0%
	Actuarial Gains	-	-	-	0%
	Third Party Payments	-	-	-	0%
	Contributed PPE	2 176 874	-	2 176 874	100%
	Fines	8 210	117 965	(109 755)	(93%)
	Service Charges	35 937 180	39 527 980	(3 590 800)	(9%)
	Rental of Facilities and Equipment	294 450	486 701	(192 251)	(40%)
	Interest Earned - external investments	273 441	2 531	270 910	10704%
	Interest Earned - outstanding debtors	15 006 728	11 180 000	3 826 728	34%
	Licences and Permits	-	-	-	0%
	Agency Services	-	-	-	0%
	Other Income	238 898	(196 991)	435 889	(221%)
	Dividends received	-	-	-	0%
	Fair Value Adjustments	-	-	-	0%
	Impairment reversal	-	-	-	0%
	Gain on disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment	-	-	-	0%
		137 260 318	108 013 186	29 247 132	27%
	Expenditure by nature				
	Employee Related Costs	36 910 290	35 478 183	(1 432 107)	4%
	Remuneration of Councillors	3 247 037	2 818 048	(428 989)	15%
	Debt Impairment	26 042 653	33 552 705	7 510 052	(22%)
	Depreciation and Amortisation	16 727 382	400 000	(16 327 382)	4082%
	Impairments	20 163	50 000	29 837	(60%)
	Repairs and Maintenance	4 533 552	3 677 500	(856 052)	23%
	Actuarial losses	192 420	-	(192 420)	(100%)
	Stock Adjustments	-	-	-	0%
	Finance Charges	1 299 978	225 000	(1 074 978)	478%
	Bulk Purchases	24 469 808	39 000 000	14 530 192	(37%)
	Contracted services	1 335 884	1 980 000	644 116	(33%)
	Grants and Subsidies	-	-	-	0%
	Operating Grant Expenditure	250 976	218 000	(32 976)	15%
	General Expenses	20 224 004	20 862 598	638 594	(3%)
	Loss on disposal of Property,Plant and Equipment	221 141	-	(221 141)	(100%)
		135 475 288	138 262 034	2 786 746	(2%)
	Net Surplus for the year	1 785 030	(30 248 848)	32 033 878	-106%

DIKGATLONG MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

BUDGET COMPARISONS (continued)

	2014 R (Actual)	2014 R (Budget)	2014 R (Variance)	2014 (%)
41.2 Expenditure by Vote				
Council General	9 786 946	5 862 914	3 924 032	67%
Mayor support office	1 638 849	1 669 622	(30 773)	(2%)
Office of the Municipal Manager	1 240 953	1 059 400	181 553	17%
IDP Office	-	-	-	0%
Communication	-	-	-	0%
LED Office	1 280	-	1 280	100%
Planning & Development	1 987 159	1 691 260	295 899	17%
Finance Management	42 185 959	35 163 465	7 022 494	20%
Budget & Treasury Office	410 947	842 200	(431 253)	(51%)
Expenditure Section	1 921 460	1 003 740	917 720	91%
Billing Section	11 086 277	12 701 650	(1 615 373)	(13%)
Assessment Rates	-	-	-	0%
Licenses Motor Vehicle	-	298 800	(298 800)	(100%)
Information Systems	-	114 140	(114 140)	(100%)
Corporate Service Management	36 073	1 034 952	(998 879)	(97%)
Administration Section	4 631 110	2 198 530	2 432 580	111%
Human Resource Section	670 745	393 345	277 400	71%
Libraries	1 257 974	1 312 510	(54 536)	(4%)
Technical Management	5 391 761	2 361 532	3 030 229	128%
Technical Serv. Barkley West	307 005	864 800	(557 795)	(64%)
Project Management	-	600 400	(600 400)	(100%)
Technical Serv. Windsorton	-	241 000	(241 000)	(100%)
Health, Environment & Disaster M	245 967	202 445	43 522	21%
Technical Serv. Delporthshoop	-	248 500	(248 500)	(100%)
Customer Call & Operations C	972 365	491 280	481 085	98%
Planning & Housing Section	(4)	793 072	(793 076)	(100%)
Building & Maintenance	10 972	-	10 972	100%
Roads & Parks Section	670 965	845 040	(174 075)	(21%)
Cemeteries Section	1 297 572	880 010	417 562	47%
Water Serv. Barkly West	14 208 239	16 889 190	(2 680 951)	(16%)
Water Serv. Windsorton	891 529	2 351 120	(1 459 591)	(62%)
Water Serv. Delporthshoop	2 507 405	1 088 120	1 419 285	130%
Water Serv. Koopmansfontein	-	-	-	0%
Sewerage - Barkly West	3 315 834	3 797 330	(481 496)	(13%)
Sewerage - Windsorton	1 612 889	1 276 640	336 249	26%
Sewerage - Delporthshoop	785 643	1 353 000	(567 357)	(42%)
Sewerage - Koopmansfontein	-	-	-	0%
Electricity - Barkly West	19 518 465	26 573 810	(7 055 345)	(27%)
Electricity - Windsorton	-	-	-	0%
Electricity - Delporthshoop	100 454	480 020	(379 566)	(79%)
Electricity - Koopmansfontein	-	-	-	0%
Refuse Removal - Barkly West	5 062 929	7 495 895	(2 432 966)	(32%)
Refuse Removal - Windsorton	93 514	95 172	(1 658)	(2%)
Refuse Removal - Delporthshoop	1 062 263	2 336 040	(1 273 777)	(55%)
Refuse Removal - Koopmansfontein	-	-	-	0%
Building & Maintenance Section	563 789	1 651 090	(1 087 301)	(66%)
	135 475 288	138 262 034	(2 786 746)	(2%)
	2014 R (Actual)	2014 R (Budget)	2014 R (Variance)	2014 (%)
41.3 Capital expenditure by vote				
Council General	80 620	-	80 620	100%
Finance Management	296 879	4 445 000	(4 148 121)	-93%
Technical Management	2 751 283	-	2 751 283	100%
Roads & Parks Section	17 493 304	42 017 000	(24 523 696)	-58%
Water Serv. Barkly West	6 740 417	5 900 000	840 417	14%
Electricity - Barkly West	3 197 008	8 760 000	(5 562 992)	-64%
	30 559 511	61 122 000	(30 562 489)	(50%)

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

41 UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE DISALLOWED

2014
R2013
R41.1 Unauthorised expenditure

Reconciliation of unauthorised expenditure:

Opening balance	16 648 397	-
Unauthorised expenditure current year - capital	3 672 320	1 176 428
Unauthorised expenditure current year - operating	20 791 861	15 471 969
Unauthorised expenditure current year - Conditional grants utilised for operating expenditure	-	-
Written off by council	-	-
Transfer to receivables for recovery	-	-
Unauthorised expenditure awaiting authorisation	41 112 577	16 648 397

Incident	Disciplinary steps/criminal proceedings
Over expenditure on votes	None

2014
R2013
R42.2 Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

Reconciliation of fruitless and wasteful expenditure:

Opening balance	153 439	78 143
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure current year	143 410	75 296
Written off by council	-	-
Transfer to receivables for recovery	-	-
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure awaiting further action	296 849	153 439

Incident	Disciplinary steps/criminal proceedings
Auditor General charged interest on late payments of invoices.	None
Penalties charges on late submission of VAT 201 returns	None
Interest charges on late submission of VAT 201 returns	None
Interest charges on late payment to Eskom	None
Interest charges on late payment to Sedibeng Water	None

10 043

26 851

70 772

22 233

13 147

26 211

47 784

-

1 664

-

143 410

75 296

DIKGATLONG MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

	2014 R	2013 R
42.3 Irregular expenditure		
Reconciliation of irregular expenditure:		
Opening balance	-	-
Irregular expenditure excluding VAT current year	-	-
Written off by council	-	-
Irregular expenditure awaiting further action	-	-
Irregular expenditure awaiting condonement by National Treasury	-	-

See the listing below for items still under investigation in order to determine the monetary impact on irregular expenditure:

Incident	Disciplinary steps/criminal proceedings	
B-BBEE points were still awarded even though the appointed company sub-contracted more than 25% of the contract to another company. (Tender 02/2014/ Bufferzone 220 Housing project; Stilwater 137 Project no 05/2013; Street, Stormwater and basic Sanitation Rooirand 180 Housing project, Tender No: 07/2012; Mateleng Roads and Storm Ref no 04/2013)	None	unknown
Tax clearance certificate not submitted (Street, Stormwater and basic Sanitation Rooirand 180 Housing Project, Tender No:07/2012)	None	unknown
Tenders not advertised for 30 days (Tender 02/2014: Bufferzone 220 Housing project; Stilwater 137 Project No 05/2013; Mateleng Roads and Storm Ref no 04/2013; No 01/2014 41 Houses project, Barkly West; Steet Stormwater and basic Sanitation Rooirand 180 Housing project, Tender No 07/2012)	None	unknown
No declaration of interest was submitted (Vermeulens Build It; Ben Mostert; Northern Cape Aluminium & Glass Works; Imperial Nissan; WS Maddocks; Randtip 75 Zenith Mining & Industrial; Litecor; Black Bird Trading; Lidino Trading 552)	None	unknown
Preference point system was not adhered to (Glariel Ventures CC; Zenith Mining & Industrial Supplies; Cecil Nurse Business Furniture; Central Office; Elster Kent Metering)	None	unknown
Expenditure above R30 000 which was not advertised for at least 7 days on the Municipal website and notice board. (Voltex Kimberley; Glariel Ventures CC; Zenith Mining & Industrial Supplies; Cecil Nurse Business Furniture; Central Office; Elster Kent Metering)	None	unknown
Deviations from SCM -only 2 quotations were obtained instead of 3 quotations without meeting the required deviation requirements.	None	unknown
		-
		-

	2014	2013
42.4 Material Losses		
Water distribution losses		
- Kilo litres disinfected/purified/purchased	0	0
- Kilo litres sold	0	0
- Percentage (lost)/gained during distribution	0.00%	0.00%
Electricity distribution losses		
- Units purchased (Kwh)	0	0
- Units sold (Kwh)	0	0
- Percentage lost during distribution	0%	0.00%

42 ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT

42.1 Contributions to organised local government - [MFMA 125 (1)(b)] - SALGA CONTRIBUTIONS		
Opening balance	450 000	-
Council subscriptions	500 000	450 000
Amount paid - current year	-	-
Amount paid - previous years	(450 000)	-
Balance unpaid (included in creditors)	500 000	450 000

DIKGATLONG MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

	2014 R	2013 R
ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT (continued)		
43.2 Audit fees - [MFMA 125 (1)(b)]		
Opening balance	804 187	-
Current year audit fee	1 886 554	1 903 362.00
Amount paid - current year	(1 876 164)	(1 099 175)
Amount paid - previous year	(804 187)	-
Balance unpaid (included in creditors)	10 389	804 187
43.3 VAT - [MFMA 125 (1)(b)]		
VAT	24 146 448	18 575 357
Closing balance - VAT Payable / (Receivable)	24 146 448	18 575 357
VAT is payable/receivable on the cash basis. VAT is only paid over to SARS once cash is received from debtors and only claimed from SARS once payment is made to creditors.		
43.4 PAYE, SDL and UIF - [MFMA 125 (1)(b)]		
Opening balance	-	-
Current year payroll deductions and Council Contributions	5 079 512	3 120 512
Amount paid - current year	(3 268 930)	(3 120 512)
Amount paid - previous year	-	-
Balance unpaid (included in creditors)	1 810 582	-
43.5 Pension and Medical Aid Deductions - [MFMA 125 (1)(b)]		
Opening balance	-	-
Current year payroll deductions and Council Contributions	8 453 604	6 807 141
Amount paid - current year	(7 784 135)	(6 807 141)
Amount paid - previous year	-	-
Balance unpaid (included in creditors)	669 469	-
Councillor's arrear consumer accounts - [MFMA 125 (1)(b)]		
The following Councillors had arrear accounts for more than 90 days as at 30 June 2014:		
	2014 R Outstanding more than 90 days	2013 R Outstanding more than 90 days
Councillor M E Mogongwa	15 430	15 430
Councillor E Motsamai	5 502	5 502
Councillor D Papers	27 199	27 199
Councillor O G Riet	19 649	19 649
Councillor J Mweninjawa	2 081	2 081
Councillor K Rifles	-	-
Total Councillor Arrear Consumer Accounts	69 861	69 861

DIKGATLONG MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

	2014 R	2013 R
ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT (continued)		
43.6 Other non-compliance (MFMA 125(2)(e))		
Section 64(2)(a) - The Municipality did not have effective revenue collection system in place. The municipality's credit control and debt collection policy was not implemented.		
Section 54(2) - The mayor did not comply with the legislative requirements on budgetary control and early identification of financial problems.		
Section 66 of the Municipal Systems Act - No job descriptions for municipal employees as required.		
Payments were not made within 30 days as required by the MFMA. - Section 65 of the MFMA		
43.7 Deviations - Supply Chain Management		
Deviations from the Supply Chain Management Regulations were identified on the following categories:		
Deviations per financial category		
- Between R 0 and R 2 000	285	-
- Between R 2 000 and R 10 000	212 128	-
- Between R 10 000 and R 30 000	647 589	-
- Between R 30 000 and R 500 000	2 820 575	-
	3 680 577	-
Deviations between R30 000 and R500 000		
C-Pac Pumps & Valves - Emergency repairs sole supplier	54 870	-
C-Pac Pumps & Valves - Emergency repairs sole supplier	56 318	
W.S.Maddocks - Only supplier of a venue-short notice	34 873	
C-Pac Pumps & Valves - Emergency repairs sole supplier	33 998	
C-Pac Pumps & Valves - Sole supplier	52 769	
Magnus Truck - Use manufacturer	41 478	
C-Pac Pumps & Valves - Sole supplier & emergency	68 172	
C-Pac Pumps & Valves - Sole supplier & emergency	67 333	
High Voltage Electrical - Community will be without power.Emergency repairs	58 735	
Magnus Truck Bloemfontein - Use manufacturer	34 418	
Electro Comp - Requested 3 quotations but only received one.	65 579	
Aqua Agri Solutions - Sole supplier	139 900	
Magnus Truck Bloemfontein - Use manufacturer	41 478	
C-Pac Pumps & Valves - Sole supplier during December holidays	44 346	
C-Pac Pumps & Valves - Sole supplier in Delporthshoop	48 422	
C-Pac Pumps & Valves - Sole supplier during December holidays	53 295	
C-Pac Pumps & Valves - Sole supplier during December holidays	31 678	
Aqua Agri Solutions - Sole supplier	65 087	
C-Pac Pumps & Valves - Emergency repairs to Proteahof Pump Station	74 911	
C-Pac Pumps & Valves - Emergency repairs to vacuum exhauster	34 154	
C-Pac Pumps & Valves - Emergency repairs to sewerage pump in Longlands	65 294	
C-Pac Pumps & Valves - Emergency repairs to De Beershoogte Pump Station No.1	57 458	
C-Pac Pumps & Valves - Emergency repairs to De Beershoogte Pump Station No.2	54 021	
C-Pac Pumps & Valves - Requested 3 quotations but only received one.	158 460	
C-Pac Pumps & Valves - Requested 3 quotations but only received one.	171 000	
Deloitte C consulting - Requested 3 quotations but only received two.	238 688	
Gariep Motors - Use manufacturer	317 427	
Avinti Maintenance - Sole supplier in Barkly-West	105 381	
Coastal Hire - Requested 3 quotations but only received two.	33 857	
C-Pac Pumps & Valves - Emergency,sole supplier	78 195	
Aqua Agri Solutions - Sole supplier of water chemicals	86 196	
Litecor Kimberley - Requested 3 quotes but received only 2	158 438	
C-Pac Pumps - Emergency-repair bridge pipe line that supplies water from Sedibeng to Delporthshoop	102 012	
C-Pac Pumps - Emergency-pump unable to pump sewerageto waste water plant	43 266	
C-Pac Pumps - Emergency-pump unable to pump sewerageto waste water plant	49 069	-

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

	2014 R	2013 R
43 CAPITAL COMMITMENTS		
Commitments in respect of capital expenditure:		
Approved and contracted for:	32 401 000	-
Total commitments consist out of the following:		
- MIG Projects	20 001 000	-
- FBDM	5 000 000	-
- DWA	7 000 000	-
- Others	400 000	-
	32 401 000	-
This expenditure will be financed from:		
Government Grants	27 001 000	-
Own Resources	400 000	-
District Council Grants	5 000 000	-
	32 401 000	-
	2014 R	2013 R
44 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT		
The activities of the municipality expose it to a variety of financial risks, including market risk (comprising fair value interest rate risk and cash flow interest rate risk), credit risk and liquidity risk. The municipality's overall risk management programme focuses on the unpredictability of financial markets and seeks to minimise potential adverse effects on the municipality's financial performance.		
(a) Foreign Exchange Currency Risk		
The municipality does not engage in foreign currency transactions		
(b) Price risk		
The municipality is not exposed to price risk.		
(c) Interest Rate Risk		
As the municipality has significant interest-bearing liabilities, the entity's income and operating cash flows are substantially dependent on changes in market interest rates.		
The municipality analyses its potential exposure to interest rate changes on a continuous basis. Different scenarios are simulated which include refinancing, renewal of current positions, alternative financing and hedging. Based on these scenarios, the entity calculates the impact that a change in interest rates will have on the surplus/deficit for the year. These scenarios are only simulated for liabilities which constitute the majority of interest bearing liabilities.		
The municipality did not hedge against any interest rate risks during the current year		
The potential impact on the entity's surplus/deficit for the year due to changes in interest rates were as follow:		
1% (2011 - 0.5%) Increase in interest rates	3 315	(47 049)
0.5% (2011 - 0.5%) Decrease in interest rates	(1 658)	23 524

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (continued)

(d) Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that a counter party to a financial or non-financial asset will fail to discharge an obligation and cause the municipality to incur a financial loss.

Credit risk consist mainly of cash deposits, cash equivalents, trade and other receivables and unpaid conditional grants and subsidies.

Trade and other debtors are disclosed net after provisions are made for impairment and bad debts. Trade debtors comprise of a large number of ratepayers, dispersed across different sectors and geographical areas. Ongoing credit evaluations are performed on the financial condition of these debtors. Credit risk pertaining to trade and other debtors is considered to be moderate due the diversified nature of debtors and immaterial nature of individual balances. In the case of consumer debtors the municipality effectively has the right to terminate services to customers but in practice this is difficult to apply. In the case of debtors whose accounts become in arrears, Council endeavours to collect such accounts by "levying of penalty charges", "demand for payment", "restriction of services" and, as a last resort, "handed over for collection", whichever procedure is applicable in terms of Council's Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.

All rates and services are payable within 30 days from invoice date. Refer to note 17 and 18 for all balances outstanding longer than 30 days. These balances represent all debtors at year end which defaulted on their credit terms.

Balances past due not impaired:

	2014 %	2014 R	2013 %	2013 R
<u>Non-Exchange Receivables</u>				
Rates	96.26%	12 767 854	83.73%	10 449 846
<u>Exchange Receivables</u>				
Electricity	7.87%	8 008 722	10.77%	8 163 025
Water	21.14%	21 516 935	22.40%	16 970 609
Refuse	10.45%	10 639 015	10.61%	8 042 657
Sewerage	3.81%	3 883 113	3.84%	2 909 064
Other	11.73%	11 941 465	18.22%	13 804 203
	55.00%	55 989 250	65.84%	49 889 559

No receivables are pledged as security for financial liabilities.

Due to the short term nature of receivables the carrying value disclosed in note 17 and 18 of the financial statements is an approximation of its fair value.

DIKGATLONG MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (continued)

The provision for bad debts could be allocated between the different classes of debtors as follows:

	2014 %	2014 R	2013 %	2013 R
<u>Non-Exchange Receivables</u>				
Rates	10.64%	10 836 865	9.43%	7 146 586
<u>Exchange Receivables</u>				
Electricity	15.06%	15 327 637	13.81%	10 466 289
Water	32.34%	32 921 689	31.11%	23 577 285
Refuse	16.98%	17 289 713	16.37%	12 405 258
Sewerage	4.48%	4 559 189	4.33%	3 283 069
Other	20.50%	20 870 869	24.94%	18 897 675
	100.00%	101 805 962	100%	75 776 163

The provision for bad debts could be allocated between the different categories of debtors as follows

Government	0.00%	-	0.00%	-
Industrial	19.29%	19 634 620	16.37%	12 403 327
Municipal	0.00%	-	0.00%	-
Residential	51.79%	52 723 389	55.62%	42 147 773
Indigents	28.93%	29 447 953	28.01%	21 225 063
	100.00%	101 805 962	100%	75 776 163

	2014 %	2014 R	2013 %	2013 R
<u>Non-Exchange Receivables</u>				
Rates	0.00%	-	0.00%	-
<u>Exchange Receivables</u>				
Electricity	0.00%	-	0.00%	-
Water	0.00%	-	0.00%	-
Refuse	0.00%	-	0.00%	-
Sewerage	0.00%	-	0.00%	-
Other	0.00%	-	0.00%	-
	0.00%	-	0.00%	-

Bad debts written off per debtor class:

The entity only deposits cash with major banks with high quality credit standing. No cash and cash equivalents were pledged as security for financial liabilities and no restrictions were placed on the use of any cash and cash equivalents for the period under review. Although the credit risk pertaining to cash and cash equivalents are considered to be low, the maximum exposure are disclosed below.

The risk pertaining to unpaid conditional grants and subsidies are considered to be very low. Amounts are receivable from national and provincial government and there are no expectation of counter party default.

Receivables are individually evaluated annually at Balance Sheet date for impairment.

Analysis under credit risk for financial assets that are past due but not impaired

Receivables from exchange transactions:

Electricity	8 008 722	421 584
-------------	-----------	---------

Financial assets exposed to credit risk at year end are as follows:

Receivables from exchange transactions	58 166 719	59 585 567
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	23 904 697	24 092 592
Cash and Cash Equivalents	2 367 160	6 443 524
Unpaid conditional grants and subsidies	-	15 668 790
	84 452 875	105 799 974

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (continued)

(e) Liquidity Risk

Prudent liquidity risk management implies maintaining sufficient cash, the availability of funding through an adequate amount of committed credit facilities. Due to the dynamic nature of the underlying business, the treasury maintains flexibility in funding by maintaining availability under credit lines.

The entity's risk to liquidity is a result of the funds available to cover future commitments. The entity manages liquidity risk through an ongoing review of future commitments and credit facilities.

The table below analyses the entity's financial liabilities into relevant maturity groupings based on the remaining period at the financial year end to the contractual maturity date. The amounts disclosed in the table are the contractual undiscounted cash flows. Balances due within 12 months equal their carrying balances as the impact of discounting is not significant.

	Less than 1 year	Between 1 and 5 years	Between 5 and 10 years	Over 10 Years
2014				
Long Term liabilities	437 466	744 419	858 812	543 692
Capital repayments	282 083	467 629	647 404	501 836
Interest	155 384	276 790	211 408	41 856
Trade and Other Payables	15 303 890	-	-	-
Provisions	-	1 095 449	3 366 053	1 985 979
Capital repayments	-	858 313	2 453 274	586 465
Interest	-	237 136	912 780	1 399 514
Cash and Cash Equivalents	-	-	-	-
	<u>15 741 356</u>	<u>1 839 869</u>	<u>4 224 866</u>	<u>2 529 672</u>
	Less than 1 year	Between 1 and 5 years	Between 5 and 10 years	Over 10 Years
2013				
Long Term liabilities	453 788	1 010 216	858 812	715 455
Capital repayments	223 275	638 464	615 968	644 520
Interest	230 513	371 752	242 844	70 935
Trade and Other Payables	15 854 211	-	-	-
Provisions	-	-	4 247 923	1 751 902
Capital repayments	-	-	3 106 789	557 810
Interest	-	-	1 141 134	1 194 092
Cash and Cash Equivalents	8 889 499	-	-	-
	<u>25 197 498</u>	<u>1 010 216</u>	<u>5 106 735</u>	<u>2 467 357</u>

DIKGATLONG MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

45	FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS		2014 R	2013 R
	Financial instruments of the municipality are classified as follows:			
	The fair value of financial instruments approximates the amortised costs as reflected below.			
45.1	Financial Assets	Classification		
	Receivables			
	Receivables from exchange transactions	Financial instruments at amortised cost	58 166 719	59 585 567
	Receivables from non-exchange transactions	Financial instruments at amortised cost	23 904 697	24 092 592
	Short-term Investment Deposits			
	Call Deposits	Financial instruments at amortised cost	1 751 790	6 306 829
	Bank Balances and Cash			
	Cash Floats and Advances	Financial instruments at amortised cost	136 695	136 695
			84 438 576	90 121 683
	SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL ASSETS			
	Financial instruments at amortised cost		84 438 576	90 121 683
	At amortised cost		84 438 576	90 121 683
			2014 R	2013 R
45.2	Financial Liability	Classification		
	Long-term Liabilities			
	Annuity Loans	Financial instruments at amortised cost	1 562 586	1 653 716
	Capitalised Lease Liability	Financial instruments at amortised cost	54 282	245 237
	Payables from exchange transactions			
	Trade Payables	Financial instruments at amortised cost	2 431 295	1 491 005
	Sundry Creditors	Financial instruments at amortised cost	10 387 732	12 526 343
	Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities			
	Annuity Loans	Financial instruments at amortised cost	91 130	86 681
	Capitalised Lease Liability	Financial instruments at amortised cost	190 953	136 594
	Bank Balances and Cash			
	Bank Overdraft	Financial instruments at amortised cost	-	8 889 499
			14 717 978	25 029 075
	SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL LIABILITY			
	Financial instruments at amortised cost		14 717 978	25 029 075

DIKGATLONG MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

		2014 R	2013 R
46	EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING DATE		
	Fraud investigation in terms of the third party payments made by the Payroll clerk and Creditors clerk, the amount at reporting date is still uncertain and is still undergoing investigation.		
	During a community strike which took place on 29 October 2014 the community hall in Mataleng was damaged. The carrying value of the building and other assets within the building as at 30 June 2014 amounted to R146 696.37 as at 30 June 2014.		
	During a community strike which took place on 17 November 2014 a refuse truck and the building structure at the Mataleng waste water treatment works were burnt down. The carrying value of these assets and other movable assets within the building as at 30 June 2014 amounted to R229 676.22.		
47	IN-KIND DONATIONS AND ASSISTANCE	2014 R	2013 R
	Sebata	38 207	-
	Frances Baard District Municipality	2 138 667	16 667
		2 176 874	16 667
48	PRIVATE PUBLIC PARTNERSHIPS		
	Council has not entered into any private public partnerships during the financial year.		
49	CONTINGENT LIABILITY	2014 R	2013 R
	Brief Description		
	Engelsman Magabane Inc - Skillfull 1149 CC		
	Skillfull instituted an action in the Northern Cape High Court against Dikgatlong Municipality for breach of contract, in terms of interim payments not timeously honored by Dikgatlong Municipality, as well as a claim for damages suffered as a result of breach of contract.	11 647 808	11 647 808
	Legal Aid on behalf of E Lebogang		
	A civil claim pending against Dikgatlong Municipality pertaining to a child, E Lebogang, that was electrocuted by an electric pole in the jurisdiction of the municipality.	300 000	-
	Dikgatlong Municipality has a possible liability with regards to the landfill site licence which is outstanding, the amount of the liability is unknown.		
		11 947 808	11 647 808

DIKGATLONG MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

50 RELATED PARTIES

Key Management and Councillors receive and pay for services on the same terms and conditions as other ratepayers / residents.

50.01 Related Party Transactions

	Rates - Levied 1 Jul 13 - 30 Jun 14	Service Charges - Levied 1 Jul 13 - 30 Jun 14	Other - Levied 1 Jul 13 - 30 Jun 14	Outstanding Balances 30 June 2014
Year ended 30 JUNE 2013				
Councillors	1 786	29 521	6 285	67 880
Mogongwa ME	396	2 550	1 715	16 177
Stephens L	196	2 428	-	-71
Motsamai E	-	3 517	159	6 047
Mbizeni D	-	148	-	-2 317
Papers D	207	13 167	2 708	28 371
Riet OG	987	2 091	1 523	20 444
Mweninjawa J	-	4 857	179	2 817
Rifles K	-	764	-	-3 589

The rates, service charges and other charges are in accordance with approved tariffs that were advertised to

50.02 Related Party Loans

Since 1 July 2004 loans to councillors and senior management employees are not permitted.

50.03 Compensation of key management personnel

The compensation of key management personnel is set out in note 26 to the Annual Financial Statements

50.04 Other related party transactions

No other related party transactions were applicable during the financial year.

DIKGATLONG MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

11 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

30 JUNE 2014

Reconciliation of Carrying Value

Reconciliation of Carrying Value	Cost Work-In-Progress					Accumulated Depreciation					Carrying Value
	Opening Balance R	Additions R	Disposals R	Closing Balance R	Opening Balance R	Additions R	Disposals R	Closing Balance R	Impairments	R	
Land and Buildings	104 557 418	-	-	-180 400	104 377 018	8 972 719	1 129 476	-	10 102 195	-	94 274 823
Land	75 991 695	-	-	-180 400	75 811 295	-	-	-	-	-	75 811 295
Buildings	28 565 723	-	-	-	28 565 723	8 972 719	1 129 476	-	10 102 195	-	18 463 528
Infrastructure	652 874 808	27 582 946	-	-	680 457 754	198 427 759	14 367 329	-	212 795 087	-3 780	467 666 446
Electricity	36 893 794	91 300	2 430 427	-	39 415 521	9 877 077	829 539	-	10 706 616	-	28 708 905
Roads	384 555 119	-	54 413 600	-	438 968 719	143 134 038	8 915 868	-	152 049 906	-	286 918 813
Sewerage	51 256 219	-	-	-	51 256 219	18 643 224	1 430 549	-	20 073 773	-	31 182 446
Water	116 779 708	-	-	-	116 779 708	25 955 012	3 029 308	-	28 984 320	-	87 795 388
Capitalised Restoration costs	2 201 403	60 916	-	-	2 262 319	818 408	162 065	-	980 472	-3 780	1 285 626
Work-In-Progress	61 188 565	27 430 730	-56 844 027	-	31 775 268	-	-	-	-	-	31 775 268
Other Assets	12 151 361	3 000 650	-	-1 476 932	13 675 079	4 444 655	1 107 013	-1 255 791	4 295 877	20 163	9 359 039
Emergency Equipment	40 914	-	-	-1 256	39 658	33 117	3 226	-1 130	35 213	-	4 445
Furniture And Fittings	2 215 698	126 932	-	-322 098	2 020 532	1 357 109	264 435	-261 794	1 359 750	-	660 782
Motor Vehicles	5 787 166	2 357 609	-	-76 880	8 067 895	673 379	250 060	-28 779	894 660	20 163	7 153 072
Office Equipment	2 805 558	240 889	-	-975 300	2 071 147	1 690 118	434 145	-875 158	1 249 105	-	822 042
Plant And Equipment	1 302 025	275 220	-	-101 398	1 475 847	690 932	155 147	-88 930	757 149	-	718 698
	769 583 587	30 583 596	-	-1 657 332	798 509 851	211 845 133	16 603 818	-1 255 791	227 193 159	16 383	571 300 308

DIKGATLONG MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

30 JUNE 2013

Reconciliation of Carrying Value

Reconciliation of Carrying Value					Accumulated Depreciation					Carrying Value	
	Opening Balance R	Additions R	Cost Work-In- Progress R	Disposals R	Closing Balance R	Opening Balance R	Additions R	Disposals R	Closing Balance R	Impairments	R
Land and Buildings	103 893 866	663 552	-	-	104 557 418	7 851 948	1 120 771	-	8 972 719	-	95 584 699
Land	75 991 695	-	-	-	75 991 695	-	-	-	-	-	75 991 695
Balance previously reported	549 661 105	25 336 249	-	-	574 997 354	-	-	-	-	-	574 997 354
Correction of error - Refer to note 34.03	-473 669 410	-25 336 249	-	-	-499 005 659	-	-	-	-	-	-499 005 659
Buildings	27 902 171	663 552	-	-	28 565 723	7 851 948	1 120 771	-	8 972 719	-	19 593 004
Balance previously reported	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of error - Refer to note 34.03	27 902 171	663 552	-	-	28 565 723	7 851 948	1 120 771	-	8 972 719	-	19 593 004
Infrastructure	608 602 370	44 272 438	-	-	652 874 808	183 963 163	14 454 913	-	198 418 076	9 683	454 447 049
Electricity	36 134 038	3 391 826	-	-	39 525 864	9 058 541	818 536	-	9 877 077	-	29 648 787
Balance previously reported	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of error - Refer to note 34.03	36 134 038	3 391 826	-	-	39 525 864	9 058 541	818 536	-	9 877 077	-	29 648 787
Roads	402 296 997	40 449 907	-	-	442 746 904	134 111 715	9 022 323	-	143 134 038	-	299 612 866
Balance previously reported	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of error - Refer to note	402 296 997	40 449 907	-	-	442 746 904	134 111 715	9 022 323	-	143 134 038	-	299 612 866
Sewerage	51 256 219	-	-	-	51 256 219	17 212 674	1 430 550	-	18 643 224	-	32 612 995
Balance previously reported	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of error - Refer to note 34.03	51 256 219	-	-	-	51 256 219	17 212 674	1 430 550	-	18 643 224	-	32 612 995
Water	116 779 708	364 710	-	-	117 144 418	22 925 703	3 029 309	-	25 955 012	-	91 189 406
Balance previously reported	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of error - Refer to note 34.03	116 779 708	364 710	-	-	117 144 418	22 925 703	3 029 309	-	25 955 012	-	91 189 406
Capitalised Restoration Costs	2 135 408	65 995	-	-	2 201 403	654 530	154 195	-	808 725	9 683	1 382 995
Balance previously reported	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of error - Refer to note 34.18	2 135 408	65 995	-	-	2 201 403	654 530	154 195	-	808 725	9 683	1 382 995
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DIKGATLONG MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

Other Assets	8 670 176	3 481 185	-	-	12 151 361	3 310 795	1 133 860	-	4 444 655	-	7 706 706
Emergency Equipment	40 914	-	-	-	40 914	25 950	7 167	-	33 117	-	7 797
Balance previously reported	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of error - Refer to note 34.03	40 914	-	-	-	40 914	25 950	7 167	-	33 117	-	7 797
Furniture & Fittings	2 117 644	98 054	-	-	2 215 698	1 050 987	306 122	-	1 357 109	-	858 589
Balance previously reported	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of error - Refer to note 34.03	2 117 644	98 054	-	-	2 215 698	1 050 987	306 122	-	1 357 109	-	858 589
Motor Vehicles	3 064 254	2 722 912	-	-	5 787 166	480 710	192 669	-	673 379	-	5 113 787
Balance previously reported	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of error - Refer to note 34.03	3 064 254	2 722 912	-	-	5 787 166	480 710	192 669	-	673 379	-	5 113 787
Office Equipment	2 395 555	410 003	-	-	2 805 558	1 198 905	491 213	-	1 690 118	-	1 115 440
Balance previously reported	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of error - Refer to note 34.03	2 395 555	410 003	-	-	2 805 558	1 198 905	491 213	-	1 690 118	-	1 115 440
Plant and Equipment	1 051 809	250 216	-	-	1 302 025	554 243	136 689	-	690 932	-	611 093
Balance previously reported	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of error - Refer to note 34.03	1 051 809	250 216	-	-	1 302 025	554 243	136 689	-	690 932	-	611 093
	721 166 412	48 417 175	-	-	769 583 587	195 125 906	16 709 544	-	211 835 450	-	557 738 454

APPENDIX A - Unaudited
DIKGATLONG MUNICIPALITY
SCHEDULE OF EXTERNAL LOANS AS AT 30 JUNE 2014

EXTERNAL LOANS	Rate	Loan Number	Redeemable	Balance at 30 JUNE 2013	Correction	Balance at 1 JULY 2013 Restated	Received during the period	Redeemed written off during the period	Balance at 30 JUNE 2014
ANNUITY LOANS									
DBSA loan	5.00%	61000546	2027	1 657 931	82 465	1 740 396	-	86 681	1 653 716
Total Annuity Loans				1 657 931	82 465	1 740 396	-	86 681	1 653 716
LEASE LIABILITY									
Nugen Telephone system	9.50%		Matured	-	16 066	16 066	-	16 066	-
Nashua R20345 various	52.25%		31-Aug-15	-	312 969	312 969	-	103 005	209 964
Nashua MP201SPF - W3018602311	9.00%		31-May-16	-	18 379	18 379	-	5 768	12 611
Nashua MP201SPF - W3018602309	9.00%		31-May-16	-	18 379	18 379	-	5 768	12 611
Nashua MP201SPF - V4409301709	9.00%		31-Dec-15	-	16 038	16 038	-	5 988	10 051
Total Lease Liabilities				-	381 831	381 831	-	136 594	245 237
TOTAL EXTERNAL LOANS				1 657 931	464 297	2 122 228	-	223 275	1 898 953

APPENDIX B - Unaudited
DIKGATLONG MUNICIPALITY
SEGMENTAL STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014
MUNICIPAL VOTES CLASSIFICATION

2013 Actual Income R	2013 Actual Expenditure R	2013 Surplus/ (Deficit) R		2014 Actual Income R	2014 Actual Expenditure R	2014 Surplus/ (Deficit) R
-	(8 711 335)	(8 711 335)	COUNCIL GENERAL	25 105	(9 786 946)	(9 761 841)
-	(609 522)	(609 522)	MAYOR SUPPORT OFFICE	-	(1 638 849)	(1 638 849)
-	(1 137 020)	(1 137 020)	OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANA	-	(1 240 953)	(1 240 953)
-	(211 375)	(211 375)	IDP OFFICE	-	-	-
-	(327 222)	(327 222)	COMMUNICATION	-	-	-
-	(597 060)	(597 060)	LED OFFICE	-	(1 280)	(1 280)
-	(3 430)	(3 430)	PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	-	(1 987 159)	(1 987 159)
12 330 607	(30 145 236)	(17 814 629)	FINANCE MANAGEMENT	66 298 859	(42 185 959)	24 112 900
-	(372 102)	(372 102)	BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE	-	(410 947)	(410 947)
-	(789 207)	(789 207)	EXPENDITURE SECTION	-	(1 921 460)	(1 921 460)
50 258 275	(7 513 819)	42 744 456	BILLING SECTION	15 233 828	(11 086 277)	4 147 551
4 465 302	0	4 465 302	ASSESSMENT RATES	5 063 485	-	5 063 485
-	(82 761)	(82 761)	LICENSES MOTOR VEHICLE	-	-	-
-	-	-	INFORMATION SYSTEMS	-	-	-
-	(720 068)	(720 068)	CORPORATE SERVICE MANAGEM	-	(36 073)	(36 073)
-	(939 378)	(939 378)	ADMINISTRATION SECTION	-	(4 631 110)	(4 631 110)
-	(424 656)	(424 656)	HUMAN RESOURCE SECTION	-	(670 745)	(670 745)
4 103	(1 289 316)	(1 285 213)	LIBRARIES	2 368	(1 257 974)	(1 255 606)
1 574 016	(4 591 674)	(3 017 657)	TECHNICAL MANAGEMENT	10 665	(5 391 761)	(5 381 097)
998 431	(110 466)	887 965	TECHNICAL SERV. BARKLEY WEST	(1 159)	(307 005)	(308 165)
-	-	-	PROJECT MANAGEMENT	-	-	-
74	(798 202)	(798 129)	TECHNICAL SERV. WINDSORTON	-	-	-
-	-	-	HEALTH,ENVIROMENT&DISASTER	-	(245 967)	(245 967)
-	(355 344)	(355 344)	TECHNICAL SERV. DELPORTSHOC	-	-	-
-	(552 042)	(552 042)	CUSTOMER CALL & OPERATIONS	-	(972 365)	(972 365)
151 241	(1 409 746)	(1 258 505)	PLANNING & HOUSING SECTION	129 109	4	129 113
-	(123 178)	(123 178)	BUILDING & MAINTENANCE	-	(10 972)	(10 972)
39 069 057	(930 896)	38 138 161	ROADS & PARKS SECTION	14 531 370	(670 965)	13 860 404
35 013	(2 481 085)	(2 446 072)	CEMETERIES SECTION	30 240	(1 297 572)	(1 267 332)
11 152 428	(11 532 316)	(379 888)	WATER SERV. BARKLY WEST	10 775 874	(14 208 239)	(3 432 365)
-	(1 226 554)	(1 226 554)	WATER SERV. WINDSORTON	-	(891 529)	(891 529)
3 158	(2 054 530)	(2 051 372)	WATER SERV. DELPORTSHOOP	-	(2 507 405)	(2 507 405)
60 000	-	60 000	WATER SERV. KOOPMANSFONTEI	-	-	-
3 489 137	(2 634 828)	854 309	SEWERAGE - BARKLY WEST	2 122 040	(3 315 834)	(1 193 795)
233	(382 631)	(382 398)	SEWERAGE - WINDSORTON	2 259	(1 612 889)	(1 610 630)
17 452	(169 931)	(152 479)	SEWERAGE - DELPORTSHOOP	(224)	(785 643)	(785 866)
7 722	-	7 722	SEWERAGE - KOOPMANSFONTEIN	(83)	-	(83)
30 904 841	(23 500 778)	7 404 063	ELECTRICITY - BARKLY WEST	17 751 409	(19 518 465)	(1 767 056)
(802 723)	-	(802 723)	ELECTRICITY - WINDSORTON	(208)	-	(208)
1 000	(343 345)	(342 345)	ELECTRICITY - DELPORTSHOOP	16 094	(100 454)	(84 361)
-	-	-	ELECTRICITY - KOOPMANSFONTE	-	-	-
5 096 952	(4 231 985)	864 967	REFUSE REMOVAL - BARKLY WES	5 269 287	(5 062 929)	206 358
439	(903 094)	(902 655)	REFUSE REMOVAL - WINDSORTON	-	(93 514)	(93 514)
18 271	(1 197 939)	(1 179 668)	REFUSE REMOVAL - DELPORTSHO	-	(1 062 263)	(1 062 263)
-	-	-	REFUSE REMOVAL - KOOPMANSF	-	-	-
-	(1 122 724)	(1 122 724)	BUILDING & MAINTENANCE SECTI	-	(563 789)	(563 789)
158 835 029	(114 526 796)	44 308 233	Sub Total	137 260 318	(135 475 288)	1 785 030
-	-	-	Less Inter-Departmental Charges			-
158 835 029	(114 526 796)	44 308 233	Total	137 260 318	(135 475 288)	1 785 030

APPENDIX C - Unaudited
DIKGATLONG MUNICIPALITY
SEGMENTAL STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014
GENERAL FINANCE STATISTIC CLASSIFICATIONS

2013 Actual Income R	2013 Actual Expenditure R	2013 Surplus/ (Deficit) R		2014 Actual Income R	2014 Actual Expenditure R	2014 Surplus/ (Deficit) R
-	(10 457 877)	(10 457 877)	Executive & Council	25 105	(12 666 748)	(12 641 643)
67 054 184	(38 820 364)	28 233 820	Budget & Treasury	86 596 172	(55 604 643)	30 991 529
-	(3 219 759)	(3 219 759)	Corporate Services	-	(5 339 207)	(5 339 207)
-	(3 430)	(3 430)	Planning & Development	-	(1 987 159)	(1 987 159)
-	-	-	Health	-	-	-
39 116	(4 322 444)	(4 283 327)	Community & Social Services	32 608	(3 773 879)	(3 741 270)
151 241	(2 655 648)	(2 504 408)	Housing	129 109	(574 756)	(445 647)
-	-	-	Public Safety	-	-	-
-	-	-	Sport & Recreation	-	-	-
5 115 661	(6 333 018)	(1 217 356)	Waste Management	5 269 287	(6 218 706)	(949 419)
3 514 545	(3 187 390)	327 154	Waste Water Management	2 123 993	(5 714 366)	(3 590 373)
39 069 057	(1 013 657)	38 055 400	Road Transport	14 531 370	(670 965)	13 860 404
11 215 586	(14 813 400)	(3 597 814)	Water	10 775 874	(17 607 173)	(6 831 299)
30 103 117	(23 844 123)	6 258 994	Electricity	17 767 294	(19 618 919)	(1 851 625)
2 572 521	(5 855 686)	(3 283 165)	Other	9 505	(5 698 766)	(5 689 261)
158 835 029	(114 526 796)	44 308 233	Sub Total	137 260 318	(135 475 288)	1 785 030
-	-	-	Less Inter-Departmental Charges	-	-	-
158 835 029	(114 526 796)	44 308 233	Total	137 260 318	(135 475 288)	1 785 030

APPENDIX D - Unaudited
DIKGATLONG MUNICIPALITY
DISCLOSURES OF GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES IN TERMS OF SECTION 123 OF MFMA, 56 OF 2003

Grant Description	Balance 1 JULY 2013	Correction of error	Restated Balance 1 JULY 2013	Grants Received	Grants withheld from Equitable share	Operating Expenditure during the year Transferred to Revenue	Capital Expenditure during the year Transferred to Revenue	Balance 30 JUNE 2014
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
UNSPENT AND UNPAID GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND RECEIPTS								
<u>National Government Grants</u>								
Equitable Share	-	-	-	45 498 000	2 524 000	48 022 000	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	(15 449 852)	(15 449 852)	34 378 000	-	-	14 531 370	4 396 779
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	53 496	53 496	890 000	-	943 496	-	-
Finance Management Grant	-	80 144	80 144	1 650 000	-	1 730 144	-	-
Total National Government Grants	-	(15 316 212)	(15 316 212)	82 416 000	2 524 000	50 695 640	14 531 370	4 396 779
<u>Provincial Government Grants</u>								
Department of Housing	-	(963 029)	(963 029)	12 461 592	-	-	11 498 563	-
Department of Minerals and Energy	-	(77 943)	(77 943)	4 339 000	-	-	3 005 757	1 255 300
EPWP	2 524 226	(3 085 041)	(560 815)	1 000 000	(2 524 000)	(2 084 815)	-	-
Total Provincial Government Grants	2 524 226	(4 126 013)	(1 601 787)	17 800 592	(2 524 000)	(2 084 815)	14 504 320	1 255 300
<u>District Municipality</u>								
Frances Baard District Municipality	-	(272 434)	(272 434)	886 971	-	-	614 537	-
Total District Municipality	-	(272 434)	(272 434)	886 971	-	-	614 537	-
<u>Other Grant Providers</u>								
Eskom	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Other Grant Providers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 524 226	(19 714 659)	(17 190 433)	101 103 564	-	48 610 825	29 650 227	5 652 079